



THE
DIOCESAN
· COLLEGE ·
MAGAZINE



VOL. C NO. 2

JUNE 2015

THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH

College Address: Campground Road, Rondebosch, 7700, Tel 021 659 1000, Fax 021 659 1013

Prep Address: Fir Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 7220

Pre-Prep Address: Sandown Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 1037/47

Editor: Mr CW Tucker wtucker@bishops.org.za

OD Union Section Editor: Mrs R Wilke rwilke@bishops.org.za

OD Union Section Editorial Committee: Mr CW Tucker, Dr P Murray, Mr B Robertson, Mrs D O' Rourke

OD Union E-mail: odu@bishops.org.za

Museum and Archives: Dr P Murray pmurray@bishops.org.za

website: www.bishops.org.za

FOUNDED IN 1849 BY THE BISHOP OF CAPE TOWN, AS A CHRISTIAN FOUNDATION
INCORPORATED BY ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1891

Visitor

HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CAPE TOWN, THABO CECIL MAKGOBA

Members of the College Council

Chairman Mr MJ Bosman

Bishop GQ Counsell, Dr R Nassen, Mrs M Isaacs, Prof HI Bhorat,

Mr AVR Taylor, Mr DG Burton, Mr PG van Tonder,

Mr A Selby, Dr E Fullard, Mr T Mashologu, Mrs T Moyo

Principal: Mr G Pearson, *B. Com, HDE, B Ed*

COLLEGE STAFF

Deputy Principal: Mr V Wood, *B Ed, BA, HDE*

Deputy Headmasters

Mr MS Bizony, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr PG Westwood, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr A Jacobs, *PTD, HDE*

Assistant Deputy Headmaster

Mr M Mitchell, *MBA, M Mus, HDE, LTCL, FTCL, UPLM, UTLM*

Academic Staff

Mr RPO Hyslop, *BA (FA), HDE*

Mr PL Court, *BA (Hons), BA, HDE*

Mrs GM Bassett, *BMus*

Dr PL Murray, *DPhil, MA, BA (Classics), Cert Lit (Italian)*

Mr L Glanvill, *B.Sc (Hons); HDE*

Mr MJ Withers, *B Ed*

Mr WJ Richter, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs C Douglas, *B.Sc, HDE, DSE*

Mr DM Sudding, *BA, HDE*

Mr A Firth, *BA, HDE*

Mrs M Bradley, *B Mus, HDE*

Mrs J Withers, *BA HDE*

Mr D Ledwidge, *B Ed, B.Sc, HDE*

Mr G Gibbon, *B.Sc HDE*

Mrs S Wilson, *B.Sc, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J de Villiers, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr J Lanser, *B.Ed, BA(Ed)*

Mr G Klerck, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Dr RC Warwick, *PhD, MA, BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr CW Tucker, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs O Peel, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mrs S McPetrie, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr T Pasquallie, *B Ed, BA, HDE, PGDE*

Mr G Robertson, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mrs A Rutter *B Mus(Hons), HDE, UPLM*

Mr J Wrensch, *B Mus, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J Holtman, *BA (Hons), PGCE*

Mr M Walsh, *HDE (Sec)*

Mr J Knight, *MA*

Mr AD Mallett, *BA, HDE*

Mr D Abrey, *B.Sc, PGCE*

Mr Y Kerbelker, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr W Wallace, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr S Henchie, *MA (Economics)*

Ms B Kemball, *BA, HDE, FDE (I SEN)*

Mr K Kruger, *B.Sc (Erg), HDE*

Mr D Russell, *B Com, HDE*

Mr R Jacobs, *B.Sc(Ed)*

Mr J Nolte, *B.Soc.Sci (Hons); B Psych, PGCE*

Mr R Smith, *BA (Hons) SportsSci (Biokinetics), PGCE*

Mr JH Swift, *B SocSci, HDE*

Mrs A van Selm, *BA, PGCE*

Mrs J Campbell, *M.Sc (Education), B.Sc, HDE*

Mrs R Manie, *BA, STD; Child Development and Barriers to Learning*

Ms J Stielau, *MA, B.Ed (Hons), HDE*

Rev T Wilke, *M Ed (Ed. Psych.), B Th (Hon), BA, HDE (PG), FDE(Remedial)*

Mr K Warne, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr WH Steyn, *B Com (Hons), B.Sc (Hons), HDE*

Mr S Carletti, *M Mus, B Mus*

Mrs T Hoefnagels, *B Dram, HDE*

Mr B Maree, *BSc, PGCE*

Mr W Theron, *BA, PGCE*

Dr A Stevens, *PhD, M.Sc, B.Sc (Hons), PGCE*

Mr P Farlam, *MA (Clinical Psychology)*

Mrs C Gammon, *BSc, HDE*

Mr G Noel, *BSc (MedSci Hons), PGD (Education)*

Ms FG Mallett, *BA (Hons), PGCE*

Mr W Steenkamp, *BA, PGCE*

Mr MA Vamvadelis, *BSc*

Mr C Smith, *BA (Hons), HED*

Mr B Emms, *BA, BEd (Hons), PGCE*

Mr S Petersen, *BA, PGCE*

Part-Time Staff

Mrs B Howman, *LARM, ARCM, ILD, PDM*

Mr G Coombe, *B Com, HDE*

Mrs DA Slemom, *M Phil (Applied Linguistics),*

Ms K Spindler, *BA (FA), PGCE*

Mrs NR Gerhardi, *BSc HDE*

Ms C Upham, *M.Ed.Psych (Hons), PGCE, BSoc.Sc (Psych & Organisational Psych)*

COLLEGE



CLOUD FORMATIONS OVER WOODLANDS
(Photography: Justin Richter)

CONTENTS

COLLEGE NEWS

COLLEGE NEWS	2
CHAPLAIN'S REPORT	9
OPENING OF WOODLANDS PAVILION	16

NEWS FROM THE HOUSES

FOUNDERS	24
SCHOOL	26
WHITE	28
GRAY	30
OGILVIE	32
KIDD	34
BIRT	36
MALLET	38

COLLEGE CULTURE

COLD STONE JUG	42
----------------	----

COLLEGE SPORT

ATHLETICS	47
AVENUE MILE	55
BASKETBALL	56
CANOEING	56
CRICKET	58
RACQUETS/GOLF FESTIVAL	69
ROWING	70
SAILING	71
TENNIS	72
WATERPOLO	74

<u>PREPARATORY NEWS</u>	76
--------------------------------	----

<u>PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS</u>	105
------------------------------------	-----

<u>OD NEWS</u>	113
-----------------------	-----

COLLEGE NEWS

STAFF NEWS

With the retirement of **Andre Jacobs** as Deputy Head (Sport and Discipline) at the end of 2015, **Warren Wallace** has been appointed to this position with effect 1 January 2016.

to the Youth Science Week in Pretoria. This is the highest number of invites Bishops has ever had. Attendees are hosted by the South African Agency for Science and Technology Advancement (SAASTA) and treated to a range of scientific events and excursions. The highlight of the week is the National Science



Mintek Science Quiz 2015 Winners: Jeremy Wilkinson, Liam Cook and Soo-Min Lee

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

A number of Bishops boys performed exceptionally well in this year's National Science Olympiad. The competition included pupils from across the nine provinces in South Africa as well as the SADC countries, Lesotho, Namibia and Zimbabwe. **Jeremy Wilkinson, Soo-Min Lee, Liam Cook, Jonti Oehley, Angus Thring, Matthew Morris, Ahmed Dhansay** and **Sam Jeffery** have been invited

to the Olympiad award ceremony. Boys need to have performed significantly well in the Olympiad to be invited to attend. Only at this award ceremony are the final Olympiad awards made.

The Bishops Mintek Science team for 2015 consisted of **Liam Cook, Soo-Min Lee** and **Jeremy Wilkinson**. After getting through to the final round in the Platinum Division they went on to win the Western Cape competition.



Team Bishops: Stefan Ranoszek, Desmond Fairall, Mr John Holtman, Alex Peile and Giuseppe Guerandi

CULTURAL AFFAIRS

The Bishops team, comprising **Alex Peile**, **Taahir Bhorat**, **Tyger Thomson**, **Angus Longmore**, **Miles Boeddinghaus** and **James Rumbelow** (reserve), was placed 4th out of 20 schools at this year's The Battle of the Books competition. They were expected to answer literary questions that ranged from Shakespeare to Terry Pratchett, to films based on books.

Aidan Bizony was elected as the Chairperson of the Board Games Society.

Desmond Fairall has already represented South Africa in Thailand, as a junior speaker, and was selected as one of the top speakers at that tournament to form an SA invitational team at The Euro-Asian Competition in Turkey this year. For this he has received a Distinction tie. He has now been selected for

the South African Senior Debating team. Only four South Africans are selected. This is an enormous achievement and commitment. South African debaters commit to 20 hours of training a week in the lead up to the World Schools Championships which take place in Singapore. This is the toughest competition in the world. We congratulate him on his being re-awarded his Distinction Tie for Debating.

For their roles in *Cold Stone Jug* and for their contribution to Drama at the College over the past couple of years, the following boys were congratulated on being awarded Full Drama Colours and Half Colours: Full Colours: **Kieran Cattell** (Technical: Re-award); **Mitchell Christy**; **Stefan Dominicus** (Technical: Re-award); **Josua Joubert** and **Sozon Sarandis**; Half Colours: **Graeme Irvine**; **Ben Steyn** and **Jordan van Tonder** (Re-award).



Desmond Fairall is awarded the World Champion Persuasive Speaker Trophy

Rhiyaan Smith participated in the Rustenburg Piano Festival and was awarded the first prize for his outstanding performance of two Scriabin Preludes. **Joseph Linley** was awarded his Half Colours for Music.

Desmond Fairall, **Stefan Ranoszek**, **Alex Peile** and **Giuseppe Guerandi** participated in the 28th World Individual Debating and Public Speaking Championships in Hong Kong as part of the South African team of 14 members. There were 145 competitors from 14 countries competing at the event. **Desmond Fairall** was crowned World Champion Persuasive Speaker, and also ranked 7th overall. **Alex Peile** and **Stefan Ranoszek** ranked 23rd and 29th overall, respectively. For their selection to the National Individual Debating and Public Speaking team and for their competing at the World Championships, they were awarded their Distinction Ties for Public Speaking.

Aidan Bizony finished 5th in the Intermediate section of the Collins Scrabble Cup. The Collins Cup is viewed on the same level as the SA Nationals Tournament. **Aidan** received a trophy for the highest score for a

non-seven letter word.

Max Gobel and **James Wilson** were awarded Half Colours (Cultural) for Visual Arts.

SPORTING AFFAIRS

Oliver Stewart had an excellent Athletics Sports Day, where he broke two records and was awarded the trophy for Victor Ludorum (U14). **Theuns Kuhn** (re-award), **Jonathan Crowther** (re-award), **Christian Cotchobos** (re-award), **Jaime Garlick**, **Matthew Kuttel** and **Tim Langerman** were awarded Full Athletics Colours. **Christian Stehlik** and **Imran van der Ross** were awarded Half Colours.

Basketball awards were awarded to: Full Colours: **Jeremy Wilkinson** and **Andrew Gowar**; Half Colours: **Luciano da Graca**, **Matthew Jiang**, **Jordan Ross** and **Llewellyn Shanjengange**; MVP: **Andrew Gowar**.

Oliver Stewart represented Western Province in the SA Biathlon Championships. He competed in the U15 age group and ran a 4:18 for his 1500m, and swam a 1:04(100m); both times beating his personal bests for this season. He went on to win the gold medal and also broke the South African U15 record. He was awarded his South African Biathlon Colours.

The following cricketers took 5 wickets or more: **Dylan Maxwell** (26-6-49-5, 2nd XI vs Paarl Boys High); **Michael Burton** (7-3-10-5 U17A vs Sheffield (UK)); **Benedict Chetwin** (9-4-18-6 U17A vs Paarl Boys' High) and **Michael Wesson** (10-1-20-5 U14A vs Paarl Boys High). **Tom Richardson** was awarded his Full Cricket Colours.

In the 99er Cycle Tour **Stefan Dominicus** rode an excellent time of 2 hours and 57

minutes and was placed 5th in his age group. A number of our boys rode in the shortened Cape Town Cycle Tour achieving excellent times. **Jason van der Linden** rode a time of 4 hours and 11 minutes in the tough Cape Town Cycle Tour MTB challenge.

Bishops fencers did very well at the Western Province Fencing ranking competition: **Soo-Min Lee** won silver in junior epee and bronze in senior epee; **Rhiyaan Smith** ranked 7th in both junior and senior epee; **Terry Kim** won silver in minim's epee and bronze in junior epee, and ranked 5th in cadets and 9th in senior epee; **Alaric McGregor** won silver in cadet's and junior foil and ranked 5th in senior foil; **Carl-Phillip Lehmann** won bronze in cadet's foil and ranked 7th in junior foil and 10th in senior foil; and **Finbarr Lebona** ranked 9th in senior foil.

Warwick Reid was selected to the Boland Senior A side to compete at this year's Senior SA Fly Fishing Nationals. **Luke Baker** fished for Western Province in the Senior A side in the South African Fly Fishing Association (SAFFA) Senior A Nationals. WP was placed 1st and **Luke** 2nd individually. **Luke** got a Team Gold and an Individual Silver in the Senior Division.

The Hockey leadership for 2015: Captain: **Justin Nel** and Vice Captains: **Tom Richardson** and **Lloyd Gardener**. **Justin Nel** has achieved highly in his hockey over the last four years: In 2012, as an U15 player, he was selected for both the indoor and field hockey WP U16A hockey teams. In 2013, he once again represented the WP U16A team at the Inter Provincial Tournament and was selected for the SA U16 Hockey team. In 2014, he represented the WP U18B team at the Inter Provincial Tournament. In addition, he was selected for the SA U17 Indoor Hockey

team which played a series against Namibia. He was also selected for the SA U18 Indoor Hockey team in 2015; he was appointed captain of the Bishops 1st team, and plays club hockey for the Pinelands Men's 1st team in the Grand Challenge league. He is also currently competing for a place in the WP U18A team. For all of these outstanding achievements, he was awarded a Distinction Tie.

Carl Ferreira represented South Africa in Morocco at the Kite Surf World Championships. He placed 25th on the world rankings in the Men's Pro Open category. For this outstanding achievement he was awarded a Distinction Tie.

Marek Kanigowski had an excellent Polo season: he won 2 tournaments and was runner up in 4. He was also asked to play for a Cape Schools side in the curtain raiser of the Plett Test Match against England.

The Bishops rock climbers performed well at the Western Cape Inter Schools Climbing Competition and finished in third place overall. Individual achievements included: **Kit Bell** won gold in the boys' top rope category; **Duncan Edelstein** won bronze in the boys' beginner lead category; in the advanced lead category; **Liam Foxcroft** won bronze, and **David Naude** won gold. **Liam Foxcroft**, **Warwick Reid** and **David Naude** were selected to represent the Western Cape provincial climbing team at the 2015 National Bouldering and Lead Climbing Championships. The Lead Climbing section will be held in September, but the Bouldering Nationals took place during the Easter holidays. In this competition **David Naude** won gold in the U15 section and is now officially ranked as the top climber in his age group in the country. **David Naude** and **Liam Foxcroft** attended the National

climbing selection trials in Pretoria and were selected to join the SA Climbing team that will travel to Italy in August to compete in the World Youth Championships. **David** was selected for the Bouldering and Lead Climbing and **Liam** for the Lead Climbing event. **Warwick Reid** was awarded Full Rock Climbing Colours.

The U16 rowing crew won gold medals in an emphatic fashion at the Buffalo Regatta: **Stephane Pienaar, Stuart Boynton, Zola Baird, Gilad Barkai, Dylan Evans, Christopher Kode, Callum Wehmeyer, Andrew McAdam** and **Oliver Innes**. At the South African Rowing Championships, the opens had a young crew and came 5th in the finals of the eight. The U16 A 4 and the U16 8 both obtained third places in the final. The U16 A quad won the finals and set a new South African record. This is a fantastic achievement as the previous record had stood for 11 years. They broke the record by more than six seconds. Medals were awarded to: **Zola Baird, Andile Themba, Gilad Barkai, Chris Kode, Dylan Evans, Stuart Boynton, Stephane Pienaar, Andrew McAdam, Oliver Innes** and **Callum Wehmeyer**. A total of 10 Bishops boys were invited by SASRU to row in the UK. They represented South Africa at two regattas. The U16 coxed quad and U16 coxed four participated in a rowing tour to Eton. Ten Bishops boys were awarded Western Province Rowing colours. These boys had the opportunity to compete for their province and then went on to represent South Africa as part of the South African Schools Rowing Union Development Team. They were ranked number one in South Africa as the U16A four crew and 2nd in South Africa as the U16 8 crew and the 4 coxed crew. They went on to

row in Wallingford Regatta in the UK. This is the 2012 Olympic Course and is owned by Eton. The 4 coxed crew finished 5th in this international race and the 4s finished 7th. Bishops was invited to the Bedford Regatta and competed in a river racing competition. They managed a 4th and 8th place. Based on these results, the following boys were awarded Half Colours for rowing and their rowing tie: **Chris Kode, Andile Themba, Calum Wehmeyer, Dylan Evans, Oliver Innes, Zola Baird, Gilad Barkai, Stephane Pienaar, Andrew McAdam** and **Stewart Boynton**.

Zander Brooks won the Western Province Optimist Sailing Regatta and was also awarded the overall trophy for winning all four of the main sailing regattas for the past season. **Nicholas Ryall** (re-award) and **Matthew Morris** were awarded Full Sailing Colours, and **Boyd Kane** was awarded Half Colours. **Boyd** was also appointed Captain of Sailing for the next year.

Zak Cadiz finished second in the South Africa U21 Shooting League (Clay Target) and was selected for the U21 National Squad to compete at the World Championships in Estonia.

The following boys represented Bishops and Western Province in the recent South African Schools Squash Tournament: U14: **Charlie Yates** (11th), **Nick Gleeson** (13th) and **Timothy Wright** (14th); U16: **Glenn Yates** (2nd), **Calvin-Ziegler Smith** (14th) and **Jonathan Greyling** (19th); Senior Division: **Stefan Ranoszek** (19th). **Glenn Yates** was selected for the SA Schools U16 National Squash team which will tour Hong Kong and Malaysia. The 1st team reached the final of the WP Top Schools Squash Knock Out, but lost to RBHS in a keenly contested final. At the recent WP Squash Awards evening

the following boys were awarded provincial colours and will therefore represent Western Province at their respective age group levels: U19: **Stefan Ranoszek, Peter Brink, Alex Green** and **Ross Nelson**; U16: **Glenn Yates, Jonathan Greyling, Calvin-Ziegler Smith** and **Ibrahim Kerbelker**; U14: **Charlie Yates, Nick Gleeson, Timothy Wright, Kenau Vith** and **Ross Tudhope**.

Michael Houlie took part in the South African Level 3 National Swimming Age Group Championship: he achieved a total of six medals (2 gold, 3 silver, and 1 bronze); he set a new South African National Age Group Record in the 50m Breast Stroke for 14-year-old boys (with a time of 30.79 seconds); he swam Personal Best times in all his individual events; he attained Youth Elite status (a select group of age group swimmers that have achieved both Senior and Youth qualification times); he qualified for the 2015 South African National Senior Aquatic Championship and South African Youth Championship, and was awarded his Western Province Swimming Colours. Results at the Inter House Gala were as follows: Victor Ludorum winners: **Oliver Stewart** (U14), **Tivon Loubser** (U16) and **Keanan Alexander** (U19); U19 Winners Long Distance: Individual Medley, Breaststroke and Freestyle: **Keanan Alexander**; Backstroke: **Jordan Nel**; Butterfly: **Michael Alberts** and Fastman: **James Morritt-Smith**. Inter House Winner: **Ogilvie**.

Liam Neill, David Bruchhausen and **Keanan Alexander** were selected to represent the WP U18 Waterpolo team at the Currie Cup Tournament. **Tom Baldwin** was selected as a non-traveling reserve. Despite some disappointment at the Mazinta Inter Schools Tournament, there were some fantastic results for our Waterpolo teams:

The 1st team won the Maitland Night Series Tournament, beating the favourites SACs in a closely contested final and the captain, **Liam Neill**, was selected for the tournament team at KES in Johannesburg (the 1st team finished 5th at this tournament); the U14A team qualified for the final of their JEPPE tournament, but just lost to Rondebosch in the end; the U15A team won the Parktown tournament in Johannesburg by beating a Rondebosch team that had not lost a game since Grade 6 until that final; **Matthew Klingenberg, Theodore Psillos, Thomas Ross Lee, Robert Young, David Nivison** and **Michael Houlie** were selected for the tournament team, and **David Nivison** was awarded goalkeeper of the tournament, and **Thomas Ross Lee** was awarded attacker of the tournament. A number of the teams ended the first half of the season unbeaten: 2nds, 5ths, U15Bs, U15Cs and U14Bs; the winner of the Junior Inter House trophy was **Mallett**, who beat **Founders** in the final, and the winner of the Senior Inter House Trophy was **Founders**, who beat **Gray** in the final. The following boys were awarded Full and Half Waterpolo Colours: Full Colours: **David Bruchhausen, Keanan Alexander, Michael Alberts**, and **Liam Neill** (re-award); Half Colours: **Brett Sneddon, Brandon Burke** (U16A) and **James Morritt-Smith** (U16B) were selected to represent South Africa in Malta.

Rory MacGregor was awarded a Distinction Tie for his achievements in waterskiing; he won the Western Province boys U17 junior league slalom, came 2nd in the National Championships for boys U17 slalom, represented South Africa at the All Africa Championships, and represented South Africa at the World Junior Championships in Peru.



Become a Safari Guide

EcoTraining offers meaningful, quality and inspirational career & wildlife courses

If you love the idea of taking safari lodge guests from all over the world out on walking and game drive safaris into Africa's wild places, finding wildlife for them, teaching them fascinating facts about the animals and ecosystems, then EcoTraining's Professional Field Guide course is for you.

This course is not only suited to those wishing to become field guides, but also for a meaningful, educational and thrilling gap year experience.

Courses are conducted from unfenced tented bush camps in Africa's magical wilderness areas, including the Kruger Park and Mashatu Game Reserve in Botswana. All teem with the big five, antelope and a huge diversity of birds. Learners at camp co-exist with the environment - when sleeping you hear elephants browsing right outside the tents, hyenas whoop in the distance and nightjars calling close by.

For one year you will be exposed to diverse ecological and geological terrains, landscapes, wildlife species and so much more.

Don't miss our **2016 starting dates:**
06 January, 02 February, 08 August,
08 September, 03 October

Contact us for our other Safari Guide and wildlife courses



EcoTraining

Pioneer & Leader in Safari Guide & Wildlife Training



enquiries@ecotraining.co.za | 013 752 2532 | www.ecotraining.co.za

AWARDS

TIES

Distinction

Desmond Fairall (re-award) (Debating), **Justin Nel** (Hockey), **Carl Ferreira** (Kite Surfing), **Desmond Fairall** (re-award) (Public Speaking), **Stefan Ranoszek** (Public Speaking), **Alex Peile** (Public Speaking), **Giuseppe Guerandi** (Public Speaking), **Rory MacGregor** (Waterskiing)

Accelerated Art

Matthew Rissik, **James Wilson** and **Philip Morkel-Brink**

All Rounders

Nathan Fleming, **Andrew Hodgson**, **Mitesh Valadia**, **Boyd Kane**, **Christopher Mailer**, **Jonti Oehley**

Debating

Lloyd Jones, **Alex Vavatzanidis**, **Taahir Bhorat**, **Nic Rubin**, **Stuart Mesham**, **Ahmed Dhansay**, **Ziyaad Bawa** and **Daniel Tate**.

Interact

Trent Braga, **James Wilson** and **Nabeel Goolam Mahomed**

13 YEAR

Mikaeel Adam, **Aidan Bizony**, **Jonathan Bampfield-Duggan**, **Travis Barrett**, **Simon Bisset**, **Andoni Buhler**, **Luke Burton**, **Dylan Castle**, **Kieran Cattell**, **Ross Church**, **Marco Comitis**, **Cole Cruickshank**, **Luciano da Graca**, **Simon Dennis**, **Stefan Dominicus**, **Oliver Dyer**, **Desmond Fairall**, **Jeremy Gebers**, **Max Gobel**, **Liam Goff**, **Xander Gowar**, **Alex Green**, **Christopher Hitchman**, **Dylan Hoffman**, **Graeme Irvine**, **Luc Janssens**, **Angus Johnstone**, **Julian Knobloch**, **Matthew Kuttel**, **Joshua Maree**, **Laurence Midgley**, **Matthew Morris**, **Edward Murphy**, **Liam Neill**, **Stefan Ranoszek**, **Tom Richardson**, **Nicholas Ryall**, **Sozon Sarandis**, **James Smith**, **Rayhaan Surve**, **Nicholas Thompson**, **Michael Thompson**, **Dean Thorne**, **Benjamin Tzemis**, **Julian van der Watt**, **Matthew Viviers**, **Ross Willis**, **Jordan Woodman**.

CHAPLAIN'S NOTES

Christos anesti, Alithos Anesti (Christ is Risen, He Has Risen indeed; Hallelujah).

March seems like a distant dream with the Easter holidays firmly behind us. Looking

back, March included a number of exciting events. Founder's Day was celebrated in the Memorial Chapel on 13 March with Mr Raymond Ackerman, President of the ODU,



Easter Cross at Bishops

addressing the boys of the College. He left them with much to think about in terms of being good members of the communities they serve and challenged them always to keep

social justice as one of their guiding principles.

The New Mothers lunch followed a week later welcoming new members of the school community to Bishops. On the same day, Syd Cullis (OD) presented a documentary film to the College boys. This described the endurance and fortitude of Sir Ernest Shackleton and his 27 men during their ill-fated trans-Antarctic expedition of 1914 where his ship, *Endurance*, was trapped and then sunk in the ice. He and his crew were marooned for over two years before he managed to sail across the icy seas in a small boat for help from a distant whaling station.

Shortly thereafter the Chaplain and Mrs Rosemary Wilke travelled to London where Rosemary, as marketing manager at Bishops, presented at the Homecoming Revolution – a gathering of South African companies where ex-pats may meet and talk to South African companies about work and educational

opportunities in Southern Africa. It was also good to meet with Nicky Bicket and to get to know a little more about the UK ODs. The Easter Holidays followed with Easter being



Confirmation boys on camp

placed into the middle week of the holidays. The Chaplain was privileged to be able to officiate at the Holy Week and Easter services at St Aiden's church in the Wilderness and to spend time with Hugo and Helen Leggett (retired House Master) in their home at the Wilderness.

The new term arrived all too quickly and with it, the beginning of the winter sports season. During the start-of-term Eucharist service we prayed for the winter sports season and for all who would engage in the sports programme and asked for a time of challenge and good sportsmanship. We then moved into a week long programme (spearheaded by Mr Leon Glanvill) with a focus on cancer awareness. A number of symbolic flowers were placed on the Brooke Chapel lawns recording the names of those who were or had been suffering with cancer. A shave-athon followed with the first head (almost) shaved in the Leaders' Assembly in chapel. As the razor had been left at home, it was a symbolic shave

– the first of many during the week when a number of hairdressers shaved the boys' heads in return for a R50 donation to CANSA. Mike Day (OD) ended off the week with two chapel talks touching on grief and loss and the promise of an eternal home in Jesus.

The long weekend at the end of April saw the College change into a conference venue for the Anglicans Ablaze regional conference. The Rev Trevor Pierce and his team transformed the Mallett Centre, Memorial Chapel, Brooke Chapel, Memorial Theatre and Old Gym into a conference venue which hosted nearly 600 delegates from the Western Cape. It was good to hear speakers of the calibre of Catholic Archbishop Steven Brislin who spoke on "The Mission of the Church in a Time of Turmoil", Prof Brian O'Connell (retired Chancellor of UWC) spoke on education, well-known political analyst Judith February, together with Roche Van Wyk, Director of "Learn to Earn", spoke on "Overcoming Unemployment". The Revd Dr Sipiwo Xapile, a social development and



HIV/AIDS activist, spoke about leadership and the Revd Dr Rachel Mash challenged the audience while talking about environmental issues. The Conference also hosted number of smaller workshops around the campus and at the St Thomas church and Hall. The Grow the Church team are keen to host the Southern African Anglican Ablaze conference at Bishops next October and are looking forward to many new and interesting encounters.

The 1st May also saw the first part of the “Red Socks – Unogwaja Challenge” team lead by John McInroy (OD) set off on their long walk to Durban. John is in the throes of creating a new wing to his charity and is walking ahead of the cycling team in order to meet people that they would normally cycle past. The Unogwaja cyclists were blessed by the Chaplain as they started their ten-day journey to Durban in the early hours of 21 May. We wish them well on their travels and in the next phase – to end the cycle ride and then to run the Comrades Marathon – all in the name of charity.

The Rev. Roger Cameron also visited the College during the week of 18 May and met with the Heads and Chaplains of the Anglican schools of the Western Cape. He is the recently retired Head of St John’s College, Johannesburg and has been tasked with the establishment of the Anglican Board of Education by Archbishop Thabo Makgoba. The purpose of this institution is to identify and claim back the heritage of all schools with Anglican roots, as well as to enter into strategic partnerships with present Anglican Church schools. He stated that 40 schools with Anglican roots had been identified in the Western Cape and that many of these had lost their Anglican identity. He is also keen to build on the education model used in religious

education in Anglican schools. At present, funding is limited and the established schools of the Anglican Church have been asked to assist with financial support.

Confirmation is well under way and the 29 boys from Bishops and 16 girls from St Cyprians (together with Rev Natalie Simons-Arendse, Chaplain) had a wonderful weekend camping at the Mizpah Eco Camp site over the weekend of 15 May. Besides spending quiet prayer time near the dam tucked between the mountains, many discussions about what it is to be a Christian in a modern world while looking at the sacraments and God’s expectations for their lives, the confirmation candidates also met up with the Rev Rachel Mash, ACSA Provincial Coordinator of the Green Anglicans. She spoke to them about being stewards of the environment and the part they needed to play in doing so as a section of a faith community. Rev Rene August also met the group and chatted about living Christian lives and being a part of a faith community in the 21st Century. We look forward to the remaining classes and the Confirmation service on 23 August and ask for your prayers as these young people make their commitment to Christ and His church.

Two other wonderful and uplifting events occurred in the last month. The first of these was the opening of the Woodlands Hockey Pavilion, the OD office block and the blessing of the new hockey AstroTurf on the day after Ascension Day (15 May). With the whole school present, the Chaplain prayed: “Heavenly Father, we give you thanks and praise for all the gifts of the Universe. We pray a blessing on the Old Diocesan Union facilities – that these offices and meeting spaces will be places of camaraderie, fellowship and goodwill. We pray for a blessing of this



Brooke Chapel – art exhibition

Astro Turf. We pray for the challenge of good and fair competition, that we may play the ball with determination and drive and with many goals in the opposition's nets. We pray for red cards to be few and far between and give thanks for the opportunity afforded us in having use of this field. We pray, too for a blessing of this Hockey Pavilion – which it may be a beacon of sportsmanship, friendship and companionship to all who congregate here to watch and enjoy the games played. And so Heavenly Father – bless now these places in your Holy Name. Amen.”

The Heritage Lunch (20 May) was attended by a number of senior citizens connected with the school. It was good to see the friendly faces of retired ODs and staff and to be able to re-connect with them. Guy Pearson gave an account of the achievement of the College and its boys while the Chaplain gave thanks for the food and for those who prepared it. Jordan van Tonder (Head Boy) entertained all with a heart-rending rendition of *Empty Chairs at Empty Tables* from ‘Les Miserables’.

During this quarter, the parochial life of the College continues and we were able

to celebrate the baptism of a number of children including Theodore Stobe, Jack Marshall, Jamie Viljoen, Ella Chapman, Stella-Mari Pike, Eve Anderson and Tullulah Vos. Marriages during this time included Ron Hutchison to Diana Booth (28 March 2015) and Chris Luyendijk to Amy Crankshaw (11 April 2015). We were also sad to say our farewells to ODs Christopher Steytler, Peter Jeffery and Christopher Foulkes. May they Rest in Peace.

Winter and exams are soon upon us with the Eisteddfod and winter holidays soon to follow. As this Easter term ends, may the blessings of the Risen Lord be with you and those you love.

Alpha at Bishops:

Please do keep in mind and prayer, the plans of the parents of the College and Prep prayer groups. They are planning to bring Alpha to Bishops during the third term (from 28 July) and would welcome all who would like to join them for a weekly meal and to ask questions about and to explore the Christian faith in an open and safe space.

(alpha@bishops.org.za)

Rev Terry Wilke

MAKE PAYMENTS TO EVERY CORNER OF THE WORLD.

Whether you're paying, importing, investing
or buying, have the experts do your foreign
payments on time, every time.

Gifts • Travel expenses • Studies • Family support • Offshore investments

0860 11 11 77 • www.bidvestbank.co.za



Bidvest Bank Limited (Reg No 2000/006478/06) is a licensed financial
services and registered credit provider, NCRCP17, BlastBC 127029



Bidvest Bank



THE OPENING OF WOODLANDS

The new Woodlands Buildings and Astro were officially opened on Friday 8 May 2015 at a splendid ceremony in perfect autumn weather.

Present were Hon Guests, Parents, Staff and boys of the Pre-prep, Prep and College.

The proceedings were opened by the College's 14th Principal, Guy Pearson, who gave a vote of thanks to all who had made the project possible and to come to fruition. He acknowledged many who had been associated with Bishops hockey including the current Head of Herschel, Stuart West, and the Head of Wynberg Boys' High School, Keith Richardson (OD). He explained that the new buildings would be the home of Bishops hockey, the OD Union and the Museum and Archives. The Chairman of Council, Mike Bosman (OD), thanked those, including the OD Chairman, Brian Robertson (OD), who had had the initial vision to propose such a building and paid tribute to the architect, Luke Scott (OD), and Sean King, the Business Manager. Mr Bosman provided some historical context for the buildings, how through the efforts of the Reverend John Oliver and Mr Ulick Brown (OD) the land was acquired, and how the architect stayed true to the architectural lines and dimensions of

previous major College buildings, resulting in the current edifice, itself in standing with the other buildings in iconic status.

Bishops Garth Counsell, the Archbishop's representative on the College Council, was present, as were two previous Principals, JB Gardener (OD) and GRB Nupen, in whose tenure the venture was initiated, and the building was blessed by the College Chaplain, Father Terry Wilke, followed by Bible readings by the Head students of the College and Prep, respectively, who offered up prayers on behalf of the school and boys from the Pre-prep, Prep and College. The buildings and hockey astro were officially opened in the conventional cutting of the ribbon by the President of the OD Union and one of Bishops's greatest sons, Mr RD Ackerman (OD). The opening ceremony was followed by drinks and canapés served from the hockey pavilion in celebration of the event. The event was followed later in the evening with the first official match on the new astro, between Bishops's and SACS's First XIs followed by a match between OCs and ODs. A truly magnificent vibe prevailed in celebration of a great day in the life of the extension of the College's facilities and buildings for the benefit of Bishops and its



The Woodlands Astro

partner schools and community.

PRINCIPAL'S MESSAGE

President of the OD Union, Mr Raymond Ackerman; Chairman of Council, Mr Mike Bosman; Chairman of OD Union, Mr Brian Robertson; Head of Bishops Prep, Greg Brown; Father Terry; Head Boy of the College, Jordan van Tonder; Head Boy of the Prep, Jock Buchanan; honoured guests, members of staff, and boys of Bishops Pre-Prep, Prep and College. It is a great pleasure for me to welcome you all to this very special occasion marking the official opening of our new world-class water-based Astro, and the Woodlands Pavilion which incorporates the

Hockey Pavilion, OD Union, Museum and Archives.

Hockey started as a major sport at Bishops in 1966, when the current headmaster of Wynberg, Mr Keith Richardson was in Grade 10 at Bishops. He immediately switched from rugby to hockey and represented the 1st XI in 1967 and 1968. In later years Keith stooged at Bishops Prep and coached the U15A team at the College, coincidentally our current Chairman, Mr Bosman, was captain of that team! It is fitting that today we acknowledge Mr Richardson's contribution to Bishops hockey and to the sport of hockey in this province in general. As many of you will know, this is Keith's last year as head of Wynberg and we at Bishops would like to



use this opportunity when we are all together as a school to pay tribute to Keith for his tremendous contribution to education in the Western Cape: Keith we salute you and wish you all the very best in your retirement.

It is also special to have the heads of our other very close and special rivals with us today. We all know that Rondebosch Boys' High is our closest rival in terms of proximity and it is wonderful to have Shaun Simpson and his wife, Paddy, with us today.

In deciding on the 8th of May as the day for the opening ceremony, I chose it not only for its good weather but also for the fact that it was a home game against our longest rivals in sport, SACS – a rivalry which goes back

to the 1860s. It is therefore a great pleasure to welcome Kenny Ball, head of SACS and his wife Bev to be with us, not only at this ceremony, but we look forward to the encounters on the hockey and rugby fields over the next two days.

The development of this facility can really be broken down into three phases. In the 1990s a young Bishops teacher by the name of Stuart West fought a lone battle for hockey against sometimes tremendous odds. He was not only the first team coach, but also master in charge of hockey at the time. He found an ally in the Principal, Clive Watson, and motivated the building of the first Astro which finally was opened in 1999. The Council at



Mr Mike Bosman, Chairman of Council, addresses the guests

the time approved the sum of R2,1 million for the construction of the first Astroturf and a tremendous job was done because that surface lasted all of 15 years. Stuart, it is tremendous to have you and Joyanne here with us today. Stuart is currently Headmaster of Herschel Girls and we acknowledge the tremendous role he played in the development of hockey at Bishops.

Interestingly enough, the first Astro was laid just in time to host the Independent Schools Hockey Festival 1999; history has repeated itself, the new water based Astro was completed this year in time for our hosting of the 2015 Independents Schools Hockey Festival.

The next phase was the project to erect lights on the Astro. A committee of parents was established in May 2007 with the approval and support of the Principal, Grant Nupen. At this stage I would like to welcome Grant and his wife Rose, it is wonderful to have them with us today. Grant's support and vision for the erection of floodlights and then motivation for the building of this magnificent new pavilion and OD Union was significant. When the idea of lights was mooted, the Council put the ball firmly in the court of the parents to drive the fundraising initiative. Throughout the history of hockey at Bishops, there are certain prominent names of ODs and parents that stand out for their drive and passion for

hockey. It is always dangerous to mention names and to single out people but it would be remiss of me not to mention particularly the names of Mark Watson and Mike Olds who were Chairmen of that committee which drove phase one of the project. There were many parents who contributed and many of them are with us today and I thank them all. Incidentally Mike Olds was in that same 1st XI hockey team of which Keith Richardson was a member in 1967.

It is worth mentioning that the Golding family has been synonymous with Bishops hockey over the last two decades. Dr Andrew Golding, Chairman of Pam Golding Properties, and the Chief Executive, Richard Day, have been tremendously supportive over the years and in fact contributed Rand for Rand towards the erection of the floodlights.

The third phase was the dream of a hockey pavilion which was long overdue. Grant Nupen and Tim Hamilton-Smith, Secretary of the OD Union, collaborated in developing the idea of not only a Hockey Pavilion but a home for the OD Union, Archives and Museum. They were supported by two extremely enthusiastic and visionary parents namely, Laurie Gardener, and ex-Springbok captain, Leith Stewart. I would also like to pay tribute to the Bishops teachers in charge of hockey during this period, Sean Henchie, Graeme Klerck, Murray Anderson and Warren Wallace for the role they have played in developing this concept and vision.

There are so many people to recognise and acknowledge who have been an integral part of this construction and development of the facility before us today:

The Bishops Council for their support and the allocation of funds to this project.

The Buildings and Ground Committee

under the leadership of Allan Taylor for their oversight and support of this venture.

Our creative and outstanding architect, Luke Scott; the Chairman will speak more of Luke's brilliance later.

Mica Naumann of Naumann Construction and his Building Manager, Sebastian Faulmann, need special congratulations. All I can say is that Mica and his team have been exceptional, Mica, despite all the pressures you have remained a true gentleman!

Kantey and Templar, our Structural Engineers.

Michael Merryweather and his team at Synsport and Jacobus Freysen of Turfinanzi for the World Class Astro.

Allan Lacey of Lynx Civils and Kevin Lacey of Red Ant Construction.

The landscaping architect, Tanya de Villiers, and Roger Codrai of Interplant.

Weylands for the interior decorating of the OD Union building.

This project would not have been possible without the support of the OD Union Committee under Chairman Brian Robertson. Not only did they contribute significant funding but their support throughout has been tremendous.

Our Business Manager Sean King and Buildings Manager Jonathan Holtmann, and Grounds Manager Donovan Murray have worked tirelessly on this project. Sean has been de facto the Quantity Surveyor and has managed the purse strings. This has been a difficult task for a project of this magnitude and I know Sean has had many sleepless nights!

I have inevitably left people out, for this I apologise, we have a group of parents and ODs who are currently contributing to the building of a mini-astro for warm ups. We

thank all of you for your contributions to the magnificent facility which will be enjoyed by generations of Bishops boys for many years to come. I want to close by saying that this is first and foremost a facility for our Bishops boys. Boys, I trust that you will appreciate, take care and look after this magnificent facility which we have. It will be enjoyed by Bishops boys and the Bishops community for many years to come.

Guy Pearson

CHAIRMAN OF COUNCIL'S ADDRESS

Principal Mr Guy Pearson and Mrs Pearson, OD Union President Mr Raymond Ackerman and Mrs Ackerman, ODU Chairman Mr Brian Robertson, distinguished guests, ladies and gentlemen.

Good afternoon to you all.

We gather here: boys of the Pre-Prep and the Prep school, young men of the College, members of staff, parents, ODs and special guests including those directly linked with this magnificent project and with Bishops hockey – to formally open the Woodlands Pavilion and Buildings. It is rare that we have an occasion on the Bishops calendar that brings the whole school of 1 359 boys and 227 staff members together in one place. Today is one of those days on which we are privileged to meet as one school and it is appropriate to do with so many other guests, ODs and friends to celebrate the formal opening of the Woodlands Pavilion.

The name of the pavilion, Woodlands, was chosen as it reflects the name of the original farm purchased by Bishop Gray in 1849 on which to build this school, which today, 166 years later, famously stands firmly at the foot of Devil's Peak, here in Cape Town. These

new buildings were specifically designed to be a home for Bishops hockey and its supporters, and to create magnificent new rooms for the OD Union and for the school's museum and archives. These buildings will serve Bishops and its broader community for generations to come, and will provide a stunning venue for spectators and players alike. At the same time, the Woodlands Pavilion will enable the OD Union to continue to flourish as a local and international old boys association and will provide a beautiful venue in which to house our Bishops history and to share it with our fellow schools and old boys. We are really so incredibly privileged to be able to do this with a view of the gulleys, ravines and buttresses of the eastern side of Table Mountain from one side of the building and a stunning perspective of the College from the other.

The positioning of the pavilion, which was built by Nauman Construction, according to the great ideas of many people and specifically to the wonderful architectural designs of OD architect, Luke Scott, is the product of very careful planning. The building, although exceptionally modern in style, character and design has been created to form part of the existing architectural history of our school going back to the original 1852 Founders buildings, and the subsequent construction of other projects as in School House and the War Memorial Chapel. The lines of these new buildings therefore follow the lines of the existing buildings and now stand parallel to them. In Luke Scott's own words, "every attempt has been made to design a contextually responsive building, making clear reference to the architecture of the College campus in terms of quads, courts, white plastered and punctured walls, colonnades, roof forms,

vertical elements, materials and axes". Congratulations Luke, you have done an outstanding job! Amongst many other clever design features, you may notice that the towers of Founders and School House line up with Jameson Hall at UCT and that the new entrance to the OD Union falls directly on this line. Special care has been taken to ensure that the building has also been designed in an environmentally friendly way. The use of overhangs that create setback and respite within the buildings from solar heat gain and loss, is an example of the many elements that have been incorporated into what we see here today.

It is a personal thrill for me to stand in front of this building today, as I vividly recall the Bishops landscape of 1976, when I was in Grade 10 here at Bishops. I was dispatched by my Afrikaans teacher on a rainy day to this ground, where a cemetery stood and was being very carefully moved. I was sent here to write an article for the school Afrikaans newspaper. I can't remember if I was worried about ghosts and things, but I can still remember the gentleness and respect with which this ground was treated by the men working here during that time. The ground was later converted into playing fields for Bishops boys and more recently, into the Woodlands Astro as Mr Pearson has described. That Bishops was able to buy the land on which our Astroturf stands is due to the amazing foresight of an OD, Mr Ulick Brown, who identified this piece of land, brilliantly positioned next to Bishops, more than 45 years ago through his involvement as a member of the Church Council of St Thomas's Church next door to the school, behind me. What followed in the early 1970s was a very complicated and long process with

the then Rector of St Thomas's, Reverend Oliver, and with the then Archbishop of Cape Town, Archbishop Desmond Tutu, to deconsecrate the very old graveyard here. Mr Brown urged the then Principal, Mr Anthony Mallett, to lease the land from the Diocese and then later, when Mr Clive Watson was Principal at Bishops, Mr Brown asked him to persuade the College Council to make a proper offer to buy the land, which Council did. Mr Brown matriculated from Bishops in 1940, some 75 years ago, and it is wonderful to have him with us here this afternoon. Please let's give him a big round of applause.

We can now skip forward a few decades and so it was, after many months of intense planning and review, that the College Council approved the development of this Woodlands Pavilion on Tuesday 11 June 2012, almost three years ago. The sod-turning ceremony to signify the start of the building process was held on this spot just over 17 months ago on Tuesday 29 October 2013.

So in a moment, Bishops will take another step forward in its development and history as Father Terry Wilke, the school chaplain, will bless these new buildings and we will hear a reading from the Head Boy of the Prep, Jock Buchanan, and the School Prayer from the Head Boy of the College, Jordan van Tonder. Then one of our famous ODs, the 1948 Bishops 1st XV fullback and later the founder of Pick n Pay, Mr Raymond Ackerman, will come forward to cut the ribbon. I will ask Mr Pearson to join us in doing that.

It was been a long, adventurous story but today we can stand here, as a united school, with pride and officially declare the Woodlands Pavilion open. Thank you.

Mike Bosman



BISHOPS
DIOCESAN COLLEGE



KiDSforKiDS



Charity Relay

Thursday 24th September 2015

Venue: **Bishops**, Campground Rd at 11am

4x4km Relay Run *or* 4km Fun Walk

R1 500

per
Corporate Team

R320

per
School Team

R400

per
"Other" Team

R100

per
Walker



Pick n Pay

Inspired by you



MY DOMAIN

Web: <http://k4k.bishops.org.za>

k4k@southernstroll.com 082 442 6545

**Net Proceeds
to Charities**



The Sunflower Fund
share a little save a life



UNOGWAJA



Register Online
Pre-Registration
Required

NEWS FROM THE HOUSES

Founders at dawn



FOUNDERS

House Director: Dave Mallett

Head of House: Tom Murray

Deputy Head of House: William Day

The first half of 2015 has been characterised by the usual hurly-burly of activities and achievements across all spheres of school life. As per usual, the year started off with athletics and the final Sports Day standings (7th) indicated that our individual preparation was off the mark. However, finishing 3rd in Heats Week was a pleasing reflection of the all-round participation in the House.

Founders Day saw the re-dedicating of the newly-renovated Ogilvie Clock which now echoes throughout the school every half hour – a constant and timely reminder to others of Founders' presence at the heart of Diocesan College! As a Founders community,

we are extremely grateful to Francois Kuttel (Founders OD) for funding this venture. This was followed by the Founders Old Boys' luncheon on the Terrace – a brilliant occasion where we welcomed many ODs from far and wide who had come to see their *alma mater*. Well done to the junior tug o' war team who won their section of the competition in the morning. That afternoon, we also won the Inter House waterpolo, led by Liam Neill, our resident SA polo player.

The first term ended off with the annual Founders' Variety Evening in the Quad. Every grade participated, but special mention should be made of the Grade 11 Band, the 'Clock-towers' (Rob Bailey, James Murray, Brandon



Jaime Garlick soars



Founders Senior Tug of War



*Dave Mallett speaks at the occasion
marking the re-dedication of the
Founders Clock*

van der Westhuizen and Christian Stehlik) for their outstanding performance, together with the matrics for the rather risqué act parodying a certain nocturnal escapade in Grade 11! Much fun was had by all and it is evident that we have

serious talent in our House! We were delighted to receive confirmation that our efforts reaped the financial rewards that were needed to renovate the Founders Gym – a project that is already underway. The gym is regularly used by many of the boys and we will be pleased to have new equipment and a more functional facility at our disposal. Many thanks to Jean Jeffery, Karen Day and the Parents' Committee for all they have done to ensure that Founders continues to be the envy of all! In juxtaposition, Founders boys have embarked on a new Outreach initiative and have made contact with Maitland Cottage Home in Newlands. Maitland Cottage Home is a dynamic children's hospital that often houses up to 70 children of varying ages. Starting early next term, boys will be going to visit the children in the afternoons to, hopefully, brighten up the days of all involved. This is merely a start to what could hopefully be a long term relationship with many more projects expected in the near future.

We are proud to announce that Bathi Mbityi (NZ, Wanganui), James Ipser (Holland, Rijnlands Lyceum) and Ben Nel (UK, Culford) have been selected for the Bishops Exchange Programme. We wish them luck as they depart later in the year for their new schools and we look forward to welcoming the international exchange boys who will take their places and introducing them to life in Founders House. The next hurdle we all face is the combination of the forthcoming exams and the Eisteddfod – as usual, a rather daunting challenge. But as our House Director, Mr Mallett, always reminds us – irrespective of the results, every Founders' boy should be able to say that he did his absolute best in whatever challenge he faces at Bishops. As leaders in this proud establishment, we cannot ask for more than that!

Floreat Founders!

*Tom Murray, William Day, Sam Jeffery and
Liam Neill*



SCHOOL

House Director: Jannie de Villiers

Head of House and Deputy Head of School: Jarryd Lurie

Deputy Head of House: Liam Cook



Jean de Villiers and his grade 2 buddies with their Top House matric heroes: Luke Smith, Liam Cook, Justin Hedges, Matt Rudston and Kean Pople

It has been a busy first two terms of 2015 in School House, but the matrics have come to the fore and lead the house with enthusiasm and passion. We welcomed 12 new Grade 8s to the dorm in January: **Winner Kazaka, Dominic Beaumont, Gift Hokwana, Kabelo Rance, Tyr Krauss, Caleb Anderson-De Waal, Alex Russell, Adam Fernandes, Cameron Good, Dallas Wichmann, Jacob Holm and Max Downing.**

The first two terms proved to be busy both on and off the field with Sports Day

and Cabaret in quick succession. Many School House boys enjoyed success at Sports Day resulting in the following boys representing the Bishops Athletics team at the Triangular: **Tristan Leyds, Andre Manuel, Matthew Rudston, J-P Smith, Sebastian Prentice, Sean Price, Luke Viljoen, Bulelani Ngqukuvana, Almandro Jansen and Matthew du Plessis.** **Tristan Leyds** also won the Victor Ludorum for the U19 age group at Sports Day. In other sports School House boys won caps in: Cricket: **Matthew**



Turning a chop in the quad: Mweya Ruider, Tim Dendy Young, Matt du Plessis and Jarryd Lurie



The Top House relay team: Tristan Leyds, Brandon Salomo, Andre Manuel and Nathan Mngomezulu



Inter House tug-of-war champions

Rudston, Nathan Mngomezulu, Clyde de Beer and Calven Wilson; Squash: Calvin Zeigler Smith; Tennis: Jarryd Lurie and Daniel Gregory; Golf: Liam Cook and Matthew Rudston; Shooting: Johnny Frost; Basketball: Jordan Ross;

Rowing: Mike Peter, Jean Pienaar and Preston Thomas; Weights: Ross Willis (C); Rugby: Jarryd Lurie (C), Brandon Salomo, Tristan Leyds, Andre Manuel, Connor Osborne, J-P Smith, Sebastian Prentice and Jean Pienaar.

At international level we had: **Jonathan Aberdein** (karting), **Calvin Zeigler-Smith** (squash) and **Jean Pienaar** (rowing). In Inter House sport, our cricket team experienced a decisive victory over Mallett House in round one with the star performance coming from **Justin Hedges** who scored a century in the 20/20. Our seniors also won the tug-of-war on Founders Day beating White House in the final.

Cabaret was outstanding this year with highlights of the performance being the Grade 11 ballet, singing from **Daniel Gregory** and the natural-born MC, **Luke Smith**. The Grade 10s selected to go on Exchange this year are: **Luca Guerrini** (Australia) and **Matthew Norton** (Wales). We wish them well on their exciting journey.

We owe our deepest appreciation to **Mr de Villiers, Mr Walsh and Mrs Koegelenberg** as well as our dorm staff, stooges and tutors for their support and guidance.

Jarryd Lurie and Liam Cook



White House Spirit



WHITE

House Director: Warren Wallace

Head of School: Jordan van Tonder

Head of House: David Bruchhausen

Deputy Head of House: Siya Qamgwana

The start of 2015 has been very good for White House. We have seen the new boys in the House settle in very comfortably and they are most certainly forming an integral part of the House. Winning Heats Week was definitely the highlight of the 1st term and the drastic improvement in performance on Sports Day from 2014 was also pleasing to see. We improved four places to earn a well deserved 4th place. Praise must go to the heads of sport, Cornel Smit and Justin Nel, who have put a lot of hard work and hours into the organisation of boys' heats entries and following up on them. Later in the term, four boys from the House were invited to represent Bishops in the UCT

Maths competition. Special mention must go to **Akha Manjezi** who came top three in the competition. We had no less than seven representatives for Bishops at the rowing SA Championships held in Gauteng. The boys did extremely well and special mention must go to **Dylan Evans** and **Stuart Boynton** for their selection to the SA schools U16 side. They went to England to represent South Africa in early May. In other sports, **Jean Andre-Stroud** is making a name for himself as a football player and is currently playing for Ajax U17. This is a great achievement considering he is one year younger than most of the players in his team. Our Head of House, **David**

Bruchhausen, was selected for the Western Province U19A Currie Cup waterpolo team, a well deserved selection, and considering the contribution he made to what was a successful season for the 1st waterpolo team.

Jordan van Tonder has been excellent this year in fulfilling his position as head boy. His leadership has been very effective.

The first few weeks of the 2nd term have been very busy with winter sports taking over and exams getting closer. Nevertheless, White House's performance has been nothing short of excellent, with five White house Hockey players (**Dayaan Cassiem**, **Callum Parton**, **Tyla Scarles**, **Chris Rhode** and captain of Hockey, **Justin Nel**)

being elected to go to Western Province trials. We wish them all the best in their endeavors. Congratulations must go to **Cornel Smit** on being chosen as the 1st team Vice-Captain of Rugby for 2015.

Three boys from the House will be going to Western Province rugby trials: U16

Nathan Maimba; U18 **Cornel Smit** and **Siya Qamgwana**. We wish these

boys all the best in their efforts to make the Craven Week (U18) and **Grant Khomo** (U16) teams. As a House, we would like to congratulate our House Director, Mr Warren Wallace, on his newly elected position in the school as Deputy Head of Discipline and Sport as of 2016. This is thus his last year in White House. Sir, as matrics, we wish you all the best in taking up your new position. It has been a privilege to have been lead by you through the years and we thank you for your guidance and advice in shaping our characters. We hope to make your, and our, last year at White House, one we will never forget.

David Bruchhausen and Siya Qamgwana



Sports Day: Matt and Menzi with the White House mascot



Academic Awards



Senior White Tug of War team at work



Gray Matric Dinner



GRAY

House Director: Joc Wrench

Head of School and Deputy Head of School: Tom Richardson

Head of House: Piers Johnston

Half way through 2015, I think we can safely say that the first two terms of the year have been the usual hectic schedules, hard work and full calendars. It has also been a busy few months for Gray House, with some outstanding performances by both individual boys and the House as a whole, and we look forward to many more in the months ahead.

The year started with us warmly welcoming our new group of 24 grade 8s, and their families, into the world of the College, and Gray House. They fitted seamlessly into the

daily routines and busy schedules of Bishops life, and soon found their feet, and niches in the school and House. We also welcomed Mr Emms into the House who joined the group of esteemed tutors that we are fortunate to have. Our first major House events on the calendar were Relay Sports and the all-important Sports Day. This meant early morning runs, and so the first major test for our grade 8s (and their parents) was the early starts that mark the first few weeks of term. However, the training paid off with Gray House performing well in Heats Week, as

well as clinching first place at Relay Sports. Unfortunately, we were not placed so high the following week at Sports Day, but a good effort was made by all.

Another important item in term one's calendar was the annual Founders Day. The day included the famous Avenue Mile, followed by the Inter House tug-of-war, where we as Gray held our own, reaching the semi-finals in both the Junior and Senior events. To end off the day was the Inter Tutor group soccer tournament, and without really needing an excuse to start up the braai, we lit up the coals and boerie rolls were had by all. The Matric dinner in term one included a fascinating talk and slide show from past Bishops parent, Andre Bredenkamp, one of the few people to have summited the highest peak on all seven continents, and he shared many interesting moments from his travels with the boys.

The 1st term is also characterised by having quite a heavy workload, and when the boys aren't performing on the sports field, they will most likely be found with their heads in their books. Despite this, the boys of Gray House managed to excel in all aspects of the school and there have been a number of individual achievements from the first two terms. Firstly, **Sozon Sarandis** and **Kieran Cattell** were selected to be part of the school play, *Cold Stone Jug*, and will be attending the Edinburgh Festival Fringe later this year. **Tom Richardson** was appointed as captain of Cricket as well as vice-captain of Hockey, and **Piers Johnston** was appointment as captain of Rowing. Well done to **Cole Cruickshank** on his fine performance at the Dainfern International Golf Tournament where he was placed 8th overall out of a field of 110 boys – Cole has also been selected for the

WP U23 Golf team. **Shane Goodsell** was selected for the U15B WP Tennis team and **Tom Baldwin** as the first reserve for the WP U18 Waterpolo team. **Tom Badenhorst** was appointed vice-captain of Athletics, leading the Gray House charge at Relay Sports, and well done to **Christian Cotchobos** for setting the school's new U19 800m record. **Oliver Innes, Chris Kode and Andrew McAdam** were selected for the SA Schools U16 Development Rowing team which toured to the UK. Several other sporting tours took place during the Easter holidays and term two, with 14 boys attending the St Andrew's rugby tour and a number of others at the various hockey festivals.

After the relaxing two-week holiday, armed with fresh haircuts and rejuvenated energy, we were straight back into the swing of things. This term promises to be a busy one with the start of the Winter Sports programme and the June exams only weeks away. Term two also saw the Grade 11s enjoy their grade dinner with guest speaker, Peter Church, a Bishops parent and author, who gave a most interesting talk to the boys. We also have the annual Eisteddfod at the end of term with boys representing the House in the various cultural areas of art, music, singing, drama and movement. The prelims are already well under way. We look forward to another strong result for Gray House, and hopefully we will see some more Owls represented in our trophy cabinet again this year!

It is pleasing to see how many Gray House boys are actively taking advantage of the opportunities at Bishops, and contributing to make the House a better place. Keep up the great work!

Piers Johnston



OGILVIE

House Director: Glen Gibbon

Head of House: Tom Sutcliffe

Deputy Head of House: Dylan Maxwell

The dawn of a new era for Ogilvie began with the changeover in leadership at the Ogilvie dinner of 2014. **Tom Sutcliffe** and **Dylan Maxwell** were chosen as head and deputy to uphold the high standards left behind by those who came before. With great effort from the matric group, all the boys in the House and a fantastic team of supporting staff members Ogilvie has gone to and beyond all expectations and former boundaries.

At the new boy braai, the first House event of the year, the youngest members of Ogilvie were officially welcomed into the House, excited for the year ahead and filled with expectations that came from all the stories they had heard. The much anticipated Ogilvie Variety Evening, which happened in the second term, was a great success and lots of fun was had by all. A grand total of

R72000 was raised for the House funds on the night.

The first major Inter House event was the Big One, Sports Day. Through great effort from everyone involved and up against tough competition, we managed to secure first place. Even though we have our superstars who won their respective events, we didn't win a single victor ludorum. However, there was hardly a single event in which one couldn't see the iconic Ogilvie vest proudly earning points for the House. Credit goes to **Nic Pithey** and **Jonathan Crowther** for organising the entries. The next major event was the Gala, in which we again managed to narrowly pull a victory. Again, many boys participated under superb coordination by **Ben Tzemis**.

In addition to our performances as a group,



Ogilvie Matrics 2015



Ogilvie Participants: Relay Sports

we also have several members of the House who stand out in their respective fields. The first of these is **Carl Ferreira**, who recently participated in the South African Kitesurfing Championships. In December, Carl achieved a silver medal for 2nd place in Wave Riding discipline and bronze medal for 3rd place in the Freestyle discipline. As such, he qualified for the Worlds and ended up coming 7th overall. The second is **Zander Brooks** who participated in the 2014 SA Youth Nationals Regatta held on the Vaal Dam in December. He won the 2014 National Optimist Championship and the 2014 Selections Regatta as well as the Optimist Presidents Trophy for the best international performance in 2014. He will represent South Africa at the Optimist World Championships to be held in Poland in September. The third is **Rory MacGregor** who recently competed in a variety of waterskiing events and was awarded a distinction tie. His achievements include: 2013/2014 Western Province League winner, 2014 Western Province champ, second in at

the South African champs, fourth in at the all African champs (representing South Africa) and first at Gauteng open. **Desmond Fairall** is now officially good at public speaking after he won the Persuasive section of the World's Public Speaking Competition. He is also part of the South African Debating Team for the World Championships.

Through all of this, Ogilvie remains a house with good spirit and camaraderie. We look forward to a successful year ahead.

Matthew Morris



New Boy Braai



KIDD

House Director: Graeme Klerck

Head of House: Nicholas Frankenfeld

Deputy Head of House: Matthew Roberts



Valentine's Day Roses



Early Morning Running

As summer fades into winter, a successful first half of 2015 passes by for Kidd House, under the firm leadership of Nicholas Frankenfeld and Mathew Roberts. A lot has happened over the preceding five months and Kidd House has performed well.

Starting off with Sports Day, we gave the track and field our all, placing 4th (and 3rd overall in Relay Sports) – a great improvement on last year's ranking. **Reuben Mndende** and **Ross Hyne** deserve special mention as they excelled individually to win both their respective sprint cups and **Reuben** won his grade's victor ludorum. We placed 3rd overall in the Inter House Sailing and the boys put up a good fight during the first rounds of Inter House Cricket. Although, as a whole, our Inter House swimming performance was modest, **Keanan Alexander** showed us just what it means to

dominate, when he took home four trophies and the U19 victor ludorum.

This year's school play, *Cold Stone Jug*, included three Kidd House boys – **Nicholas Peile**, **Alex Peile** and **Ross Tucker**. They will reprise their roles at the Edinburgh Festival Fringe in August. Three lucky boys made the Exchange Programme: **Nicholas de Kock**, **Mitesh Vaoldia** and **Gabriel Makin**. As is tradition, just before Valentine's Day, the Kidd House matrices organized the Kidd House roses and the boys managed to raise over R2500 for charity. Several grade dinners have already taken place; they serve as an invaluable way for the boys to bond and get to know each other for the year ahead.

As always, many boys achieved their own glory. **Rhiyaan Smith** received his Distinction Tie for the various music competitions he has excelled in and also



Reuben Mndende and Ross Hyne's Sports Day Triumphs

showed off his fencing skills, placing 7th in South Africa for Epee. **Warwick Reid** is now a South African fly-fisherman and **Julian van der Watt** continues to shine in the world of motorsports. **Christian Garry** got through to the second round of the International Maths Olympiad and has shown us to what heights it is possible to rise to in the world of competitive Rubick's cube solving. **The Yates brothers** have proven their squash prowess; both **Glenn** and **Charlie** have taken home many awards in the past few months, Glenn ranking in the top three South Africans in the U16 division. Congratulations to **David Naude** and **Liam Foxcroft** who have been selected as a part of the national rock climbing team. **Andile Themba** was the cox for the U16 Quad that smashed the SA record at the SA Rowing Champs. **Jeremy Wilkinson** and



Matric Dinner 2015

Andrew Gowar received their Full Colours for basketball and Andrew was also awarded Most Valuable Player for the season. **Alex Peile** placed 23rd at the International Public Speaking Competition, held in Hong Kong! **Keanan Alexander** was chosen for the U18 Western Province waterpolo team and **Rob Young** for the U15 tournament team. Keanan participated in the Inter Provincial Currie Cup and Rob attended the SA Schools tournament in Johannesburg.

Having read the above, it is easy to say that 2015 has treated Kidd House well so far; no doubt everyone is ready for a long holiday once the Eisteddfod and exams have passed. Well done to the boys and thank you to the staff for making the first half of the year a good one. We look forward to an equally fruitful second half of the year.

Jeremy Wilkinson



Matric Dinner at Nelson's Eye



BIRT

House Director: Trevor Pasquallie

Head of House: Stefan Ranoszek

Deputy Head of House: Michael Thomson

With exams and Eisteddfod bearing down on us it's easy to forget that the first semester has flown by. Amongst all the chaos that is Bishops life it's important to appreciate the hard work, achievements and camaraderie that have each played a part in making this past half year such a special one. Birt House has gone from strength to strength and we are proud of all that we have accomplished in 2015 so far.

At our first House Meeting Mr Pasquallie presented the House with the trophy we won for the **Best Academic Performing House** of 2014 which certainly got us off to a winning start. Birt House in general is a happy one, with a great vibe and what only be described as a 'good group of guys' who really pull together and support each other when it's needed, as can be seen through our Shavathon exploits, and who also appreciate and applaud those who have excelled. More than anything, Birt House is a team and this quality was evident in our Sports Day performance. After a disappointing result at Relay Sports it took a combined

House-wide effort to turn the result around and I have to congratulate the entire House on a well deserved second place. While not only a great achievement in itself, Sports Day has served to confirm our ambitions for the rest of the year and cement our position as contenders in almost all inter-house competitions.

While we may be a team, Birt House never lacks when it comes to accolades and individual pursuits of excellence. The following ties were awarded: Interact (**Trent Braga**), Debating (**Nic Rubin**) and All Rounder's (**Andrew Hodgson** and **Boyd Kane**). **Brandon Burke** was selected for the SA U16A Water Polo Team. **Christopher Aubin** qualified for Youth Nationals in Swimming. **Luca Powell** made the WP Tennis U19B team. Athletics Half Colours were awarded to **Imran van der Ross**. **Luke Baker** came second overall at the Senior A National Fly Fishing Finals and also received a team gold medal. **Mitchell Christy** played the lead role in *Cold Stone Jug* and was also awarded Full Colours for Drama. **Calum Wehmeyer**

Luke Baker (centre) will attend The World Fly Fishing Champs later this year



Brandon Burke (SA U16A Water Polo)



Michael Houlie (SA Swimming Champion)



and **Zola Baird** received gold medals at the SA Rowing Champs and were invited by SASRU to row in the UK. **Michael Houlie** took part in the South African Level 3 National Age Group Championships where he received a total of 6 medals (2 gold, 3 silver and 1 bronze). He set a new SA National age group record in the 50m Breast Stroke for 14-year-old boys. He qualified for both the 2015 South African National Senior Aquatic Championship and South African Youth Championship in Durban in April.

During the April holidays **Stefan Ranozsek** and **Giuseppe Guerandi** participated in the 28th World Individual Debating and Public Speaking Championships in Hong Kong as part of the South African team of 14 members and were recently awarded Distinction Ties for their accomplishments. **Boyd Kane** was awarded Half Colours for sailing and he was appointed Captain of Sailing for the next year. **Aidan Bizony** has been elected as the chairman on the Board Games Society and has finished 5th in the Intermediate section of the Collins Cup Scrabble Tournament. Five of our grade 10s were selected to go on Exchange: **Christopher Aubin, Mac Cheminais, Jack Newman, Trent Braga, Zola Baird** and **Giuseppe Guerandi**.

The second term marked the beginning of



Stefan Ranozsek and Mike Thomson hand over a donation to Desiree Behr from Woodside Special Care Centre

what we hope to be a long and significant partnership with the new Birt House charity, that of Woodside Care Centre. It really is an incredible place and a wonderful cause which we wish to continue supporting through taking groups of boys weekly to the centre to do volunteer work. Woodside is home to 86 physically and mentally disabled residents and not only desperately needs our help but would welcome the chance to forge a meaningful relationship with Birt for the future.

All in all the first semester of 2015 has definitely been one to remember and has most certainly lived up to the Bishops standards for busyness and stress... I'm sure we're all looking forward to Eisteddfod and the holidays already.

Floreat Birt!

Stefan Ranozsek



MALLETT

House Director: Marion Bradley

Head of House: Stefan Dominicus

Deputy Head of House: Rayhaan Surve



The Mallett Junior Cricket Team en route to the Finals

Mallett is a proud House whose members do their best at everything that they put their minds to and this is the number one reason that Mallett has been performing so well.

In term of culture, as is tradition in Mallett, the boys all came together to produce the annual Cultural Evening, held in the middle of the second term – a very busy time for all involved. Despite the Bishops Eisteddfod looming, we were able to put together a stunning cultural display. The evening's main acts were five large items (one for each grade) which ranged from those that were hilarious to those that were well-executed dramatic skits. To contrast the grade groups, we had many of our Eisteddfod soloists performing their fantastic pieces, much to the delight of everyone who had filled the theatre auditorium. However, one act stood out and undoubtedly stole the show – the grade 11s, and in particular, their “Toks ‘n Tjops” skit.

The proceedings were compered by our deputy head of house, **Rayhaan Survé**, with **Stefan Dominicus**, the head of house, taking charge of all sound and lighting effects, and ran very smoothly. All in all, it was a commendable effort from everyone involved, which bodes very well for Mallett's Eisteddfod prospects!

In sport, Mallett House has had an exceptional year, remaining competitive in every event. The year started off with early morning runs which ultimately built the House's spirit and morale. The Houses first came together for Relay Sports – leading to an incredible performance – placing second out of the eight houses. Following this remarkable result, Sports Day arrived and despite the many injuries, we managed to place third overall. What makes Mallett House so great is that not only do we excel in the major sporting events, but we remain competitive in the minor



The victorious Junior Water Polo Team

ones. Early in the year the junior cricket team won their first two matches and progressed through to the finals – which will be held later this year. The seniors did not perform as well, but clearly showed great sportsmanship. The junior Mallett Waterpolo team also shone in their event as they took home first place after playing Founders House in the finals. Thus it is no surprise that we would excel in the Inter House swimming; we were able to fill all but one of the races and attained a number of podium finishes.

On the humanitarian side of things, Mallett revived its annual Easter Egg Drive and collected a record number of easter eggs which a number of boys distributed at Oceanview Crèche at the beginning of the holidays. They left feeling great after seeing the smiles on the children's faces after they got a rare treat seldom seen in the area. The boys were reminded of just how privileged they are and how much of a difference something small like that can make in the lives of many. We also gathered a large amount of items for the Femmekits project that was greatly appreciated.



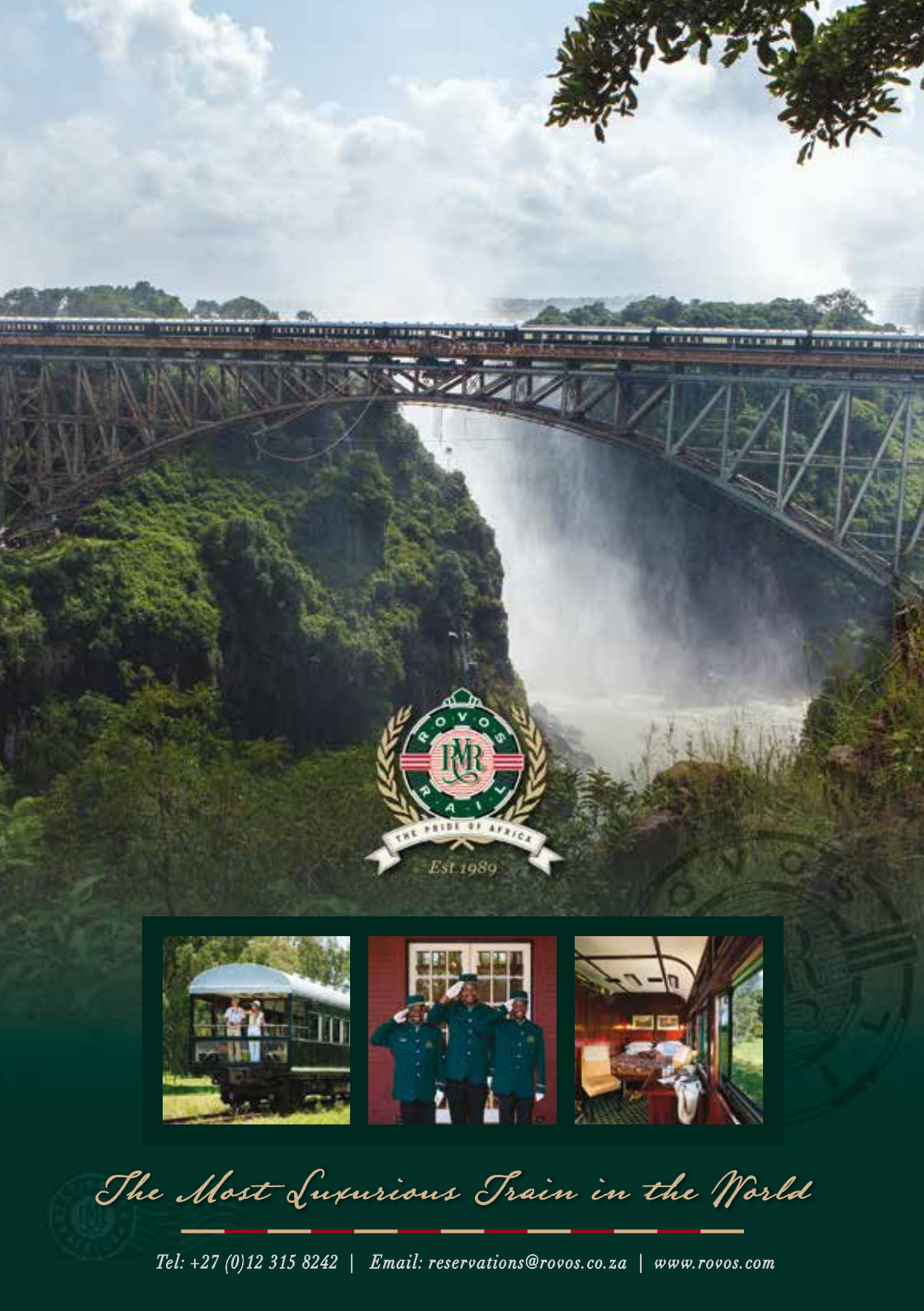
Mallett House arrives at Sports Day.

As you can see, Mallett has had an outstanding year so far and everyone is looking forward to seeing them grow further as it progresses.

Alan Pohl, Kelton Miller and Stefan Dominicus



Cultural Evening: "Toks 'n Tjops" skit: Theuns Kuhn and Carl-Phillip Lehmann



The Most Luxurious Train in the World

Tel: +27 (0)12 315 8242 | Email: reservations@rovos.co.za | www.rovos.com

COLD STONE JUG

BISHOPS PRESENTS

16-19 MARCH 2015

BISHOPS MEMORIAL THEATRE

BOOKINGS AT THE SCHOOL SHOP

(021 659 1970)

HERMAN CHARLES BOSMAN'S

COLD STONE JUG

BY ARRANGEMENT WITH DALRO (PTY) LTD



BISHOPS
DIOCESAN COLLEGE

COLLEGE CULTURE

COLD STONE JUG: 'CHALLENGING AND EMOTIONALLY TAXING'

What does one expect from a group of teenaged schoolboys taking to the stage to reflect one man's experience of a four-year extract of a ten-year prison term? Indeed, what does one expect of a play based on four years of prison time? Add to this the writer's own view that, "This is a love story, a tale of adolescent love. My first love. Her eyelashes were like iron bars. Her bosom was hard and cold, like a cement floor. And it was a faithful and chaste love. She brought me strange laughter, loneliness and pain. During all the years of my young manhood, in whose arms did I sleep each night, if not in hers? Her name – Cold Stone Jug", then the challenge becomes clearer.

Admittedly, this reviewer had no idea what to expect on the night. Still fresh in my memory was the highly professional and over-the-top production of *The Great Gatsby* the previous year, so the expectations of this new one were already in comparative deficit. I was pleasingly wrong on a number of counts.

After the opening scene, presided over by a perfectly officious **Jordan van Tonder** as The Judge/Governor, **Stephen van Eeden** and **Skip Wright's** excellent set was transformed into a dark, sombre and coldly metallic space, the gloomy lighting (designed by **Kieran Cattell** and **Wayne Tucker**) creating an eerie, sinister atmosphere which, I'm quite sure, would have caused a knot in the bellies of those

in the audience whose memories would resonate with that environment. This was enhanced by the exaggerated sounds of clanging metal doors and gates, and the dragging and banging of steel pails on the floor, and the gravel walkway across the stage which brought a realistic bone-chilling crunch of boots to the entire piece. **Stefan Dominicus'** outstanding sound design added to the graphic nature of the prison setting. The stage had quite literally become a cell in "Swartklei Great Prison", complete with the hollowness and echo of the voices of the inmates, including those of the menacing "Slangvel" (**Sozon Sarandis**) and the ever-so-timid, annoyingly persistent, doting "Pym" (**Nayati Moodliar**). **Rhoda Manie** and Tru-Fit Tailors' period prison costumes and **Rosemary Wilke's** realistic props added to the authentic nature of the piece, as did **Freddie Child-Villiers'** excellent photographs and spectacular poster. **Trevor Pasquallie's** front of house design, complete with eerily lit noose, and protea arrangements, leant a South African flair to the foyer and a hint of what was to come. Backstage was run expertly by **Sharief Petersen** and how clever to have backstagers, **Ronald Walters**, **Ibrahim Kerbelker**, **Nicholas Featherstone** and **Nicholas Peile** in guard costumes as well – scene changes were seamless.

Director, **Wayne Tucker**, did an insightful job of selecting the perfect cast members to play each of the characters in the play. These young men clearly embraced their roles and delivered line after flawless line of humour, regret and sadness which



MITCHELL CHRISTY



BENJAMIN STEYN



GRAEME IRVINE

had the audience in stitches one moment, and spellbound and emotionally drained the next. Who could forget the raucous “Bul van der Westhuisen” (**James van Niekerk**), the serious Cockney, “Parkins” (**Jonny Frost**), gentle “Hughes” (**Ross Tucker**), “Tex” the cowboy (**Josua Joubert**) and the multiple-roled, seven-foot “Stoffels” and “Doctor” (**Ben Steyn**), and the two contrasting characters of “Pym” (**Nayati Moodliar**) and the menacing, unpredictable “Slangvel” (**Sozon Sarandis**)? Credit also goes to the officials: the very officious, sarcastic and loud Span-warrior “Vinkel” (**Alex Peile**) and the bungling, Forrest Gumpish clerk, “Barberton” (**Karl Stapelberg**), but I would like to single out the performance of Warder “Van Graan”, so convincingly portrayed by the inimitable



Alex Steyn. *Sies man*, what a performance! While there were light-hearted moments delivered by this character, the refrain of “*Sies*” at various moments throughout the play was a subtle reminder of the irony of a system which both brutalized its inmates while being underpinned by a sense of moral purpose – brilliant!

It would be appropriate (and forgivable) for me to focus on the protagonists of this production, namely the roles of the young Herman Charles Bosman played by an equally youthful and boyish **Mitchell Christie**, and counter-balanced by his older, reflective self as narrator, played by the sophisticated, baritone-voiced **Graeme Irvine**. Irvine brought a gravitas to the older Bosman as he intricately wove the scenes together, never losing character once. Christie was exceptional in the way he could portray the various levels of emotions experienced by Bosman the prisoner, and Bosman the Son [in a heart-wrenching scene with a superb cameo played by **Jean Wilke** (mother)]. For someone as young as Christie to be able to reflect the array of deep emotions, from bitter cynicism to near dementia so successfully, his future on the



stage certainly looks very bright indeed.

Congratulations to **Wayne Tucker**, his production team, and the cast and crew of *Cold Stone Jug*, on a very successful production of what must have been the most challenging and emotionally taxing to date. A thoroughly enjoyable experience indeed, if one can call such an emotional rollercoaster “enjoyable”. International audiences at the Edinburgh Festival Fringe are in for a dramatic treat!

John Holtman



JERON JACOBY



WYATT HOBBLER



NEEN SISKIND



ALEXANDER PELLE



JAMES VAN GIEKER



JONATHAN FROST



STEFAN REINICKE



NICHOLAS PELLE



BOBB TUCKER



RONALD WALTERS



GRAHAM KNEELLER



ALEXEI GATTELL



BUY A PACK & HELP STOP ABUSE



Every time you buy a pack of Vital supplements
R1 is donated to the Vital Foundation, which funds
organisations fighting woman and child abuse.



Vital

FOUNDATION
Healthy families. Healthy homes.

COLLEGE SPORT

ATHLETICS

RELAY SPORTS RESULTS

Event	Name	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	Time/Dist
1	u19 4 X 200m	S	W	O	M		K	B		01:38.8
2	u16 4 X 200m	G	W	S	K	M	F			01:43.1
3	u14 4 X 200m	O	K	G	S	M	B	F	W	01:57.9
4	u19 Shot	M	F	S	B	W	K	G	O	33.59
5	u16 Javelin	S	F	K	M	W	B	G	O	68.2
6	u14 Shot	W	M	K	B	O	G	S	F	26.71
7	3000m Team race	O	M	G	F	B	K	W		0.0219
8	u16 Shot	F	B	S	W	M	O	G	K	31.55
9	u19 Javelin	G	W	S	F	O	K	M	B	79
10	u16 4 X 800m	M	K	G	O	F	B	S	W	09:45.7
11	u19 4 X 800m	G	K	B	O	M	F	W	S	09:18.9
12	u14 4 X 400m	K	O	G	S	M	B	F	W	04:25.0
13	u16 4 X 400m	W	K	G	F	B	M	O	S	04:04.3
14	u19 4 X 400m	S	F	O	G	M	B	W	K	03:50.6
15	u14 Medley	K	O	M	G	B	W	S	F	02:00.8
16	u16 Medley	G	S	M	K	B	W	O	F	01:48.2
17	u19 Medley	G	W	M	B	F	K	O		01:41.6

Place:	House	Points
1	<i>Gray</i>	89
2	<i>Mallett</i>	87
3	<i>Kidd</i>	83
4	<i>School</i>	73
5	<i>White</i>	72
6	<i>Ogilvie</i>	71
7	<i>Founders</i>	65
8	<i>Birt</i>	62



Triangular: U14 800m: Oliver Stewart, Shaun O'Brien and Francois Breytenbach

HEATS WEEK RESULTS

White	School	Founders	Ogilvie	Kidd	Mallett	Birt	Gray
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
1868	1618	1602	1308	1130	1093	1075	885

Event	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
u14 100 Metres	Tristan Turner: 12.8	Ross Hyne: 13.2	Max Martin: 13.3	Ross Tudhope: 13.5	Matthew Leong: 13.6	Gift Hokwana: 13.8	Fergus Fletcher: 13.9	Simon Craig: 14.1
u14 200 Metres	Ross Hyne: 27.0	Max Martin: 27.2	Ross Tudhope: 27.7	Michael Wesson: 28.4	Matthew Leong: 28.5	Matt Sherrell: 28.6	Gift Hokwana: 29.0	Tyr Krauss: 29.6
u14 400 Metres	Ross Hyne: 62.2	Francois Breytenbach: 63.0	Max Martin: 63.6	Sean Murphy: 64.5	Sam Elliott: 66.4	Matthew Derman: 68.7	Jack Brasher: 70.11	Tyr Krauss: 71.7
u14 80 Metres Hurdles	Tristan Turner: 14.4	Michael Wesson: 15.3	Mbongeni Mavuso: 15.6	Simon Craig: 15.9	Joshua Gray: 16.7	Max Stewart: 16.9	Tyr Krauss: 17.4	Gift Hokwana: 17.8
u14 800 Metres	Oliver Stewart: <i>Record 2.10.0</i>	Shaun O'Brien: 2.16.8	Sam Elliott: 2.25.0	Francois Breytenbach: 2.25.8	Charlie Yates: 2.29.5	Karl Weinert: 2.29.5	Matthew Derman: 2.31.5	Jack Brasher: 2.33.5
u14 Discus	Luca Liebenberg: 25.31	Mikhail Lovric: 21.49	Aaron Woodman: 21.40	Joshua Elliott: 21.10	Tom Liefeldt: 19.40	Jack Ritchie-Roux: 17.69	James Howard: 17.47	
u14 High Jump	Kyle Elliott: 1.40	Ben Cragg: 1.40	A.Abrahams Weltin: 1.35	Nic Cattell: 1.35	Ross Tudhope: 1.35	Matt Marr: 1.35	Kieran Seggie: 1.35	Max Martin: 1.35
u14 Long Jump	Matthew Leong: 4.98	Matthew Lennett: 4.91	Tyr Krauss: 4.80	Oliver Stewart: 4.80	A.Abrahams Weltin: 4.74	Ross Hyne: 4.60	Tristan Le Fleur: 4.57	Michael Wesson: 4.56
u14: Relay	Kidd: 54.7	Mallett: 55.5	White: 56.5	School: 57.2	Gray: 57.7	Birt: 58.8	Founders: 59.7	
u14 Shot Put	Luca Liebenberg: 10.80	Tristan Turner: 10.20	Ben Cragg: 09.98	A.Abrahams Weltin: 09.65	Ubaid Francis: 09.48	Aaron Woodman: 09.26	Allen Sheng: 09.04	Tom Liefeldt: 08.71
u15 100 Metres	Reuben Mndende: 12.1	Luca Comititis: 12.2	Ciaran Manca: 12.3	Hector Orrell: 12.4	Justin Muller: 12.7	Ano Mtombeni: 13.2	Gregory Bolus: 13.3	Robert Young: 13.4
u15 100 Metres Hurdles	Jordan Meyer: 18.00	Afolabi Babade: 18.9	Victor Allen: 19.0	Justin Muller: 19.1	Hugo Janssens: 19.3	Daniel Nelson: 19.5	Tom Burton: 19.7	Ethan Ahrendse: 20.8
u15 1500 Metres	Oliver Stewart: <i>Record 4.32.5</i>	Shaun O'Brien: 4.51.9	Theodore Psillos: 5.08.2	Thomas Barty: 5.10.3	Francois Breytenbach: 5.10.5	Ryan Sneddon: 5.12.8	Peter Thacker: 5.32.8	Matthew Derman: 5.43.4
u15 200 Metres	Reuben Mndende: 25.4	Luca Comititis: 26.5	Justin Muller: 26.5	Ciaran Manca: 26.6	Ano Mtombeni: 27.0	Tio Bakre: 27.3	Hector Orrell: 28.1	Stuart Vine: 29.0
u15 400 Metres	Reuben Mndende: 59.1	Idrees Abdulla: 60.6	Stephen Fourie: 61.3	Robert Young: 63.3	Finn Geldenhuys: 63.4	Ciaran Manca: 63.7	Theodore Psillos: 64.6	Logan Tait: 65.3
u15 800 Metres	Idrees Abdulla: 2.12.0	Stephen Fourie: 2.22.4	Finn Geldenhuys: 2.25.6	Thomas Barty: 2.26.7	Theodore Psillos: 2.27.2	Okuhle Minyi: 2.32.8	Peter Thacker: 2.33.2	Karl Prins: 2.33.3
u15 Discus	Ano Mtombeni: 30.85	Daniel Stehlik: 30.34	Tom Newbury: 26.71	A.Van Wyngaarden: 22.55	Peter Bacon: 21.70	Michael Steytler: 21.20	Liam Agnew: 20.77	Ryan Labbertse: 18.15
u15: High Jump	Luca Comititis: 1.57	Finn Geldenhuys: 1.57	Victor Allen: 1.52	Tristan Smith: 1.47	Harry Newman: 1.47	Jordan Meyer: 1.47	Andre Truter: 1.47	Calvin-Ziegler Smith: 1.30

Event	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
u15 Javelin	Daniel Stehlik: 32.80	Tristan Smith: 29.24	Thomas Lee: 28.98	Mvan Westenbrugge: 26.92	Dimitri Kapoutsis: 26.73	Daniel Nelson: 25.98	M. Van den Heever: 25.95	A. Van Wyngaarden: 24.60
u15 Long Jump	Luca Comitits: 5.40	Jordan Meyer: 5.29	Reuben Mndende: 5.23	Stephen Fourie: 5.17	Hector Orrell: 5.09	Harry Newman: 5.03	Victor Allen: 5.02	Finn Geldenhuys: 4.73
u15 Shot Put	Daniel Stehlik: 11.58	Stuart Vine: 11.05	Justin Muller: 10.54	Sheridan Laudien: 09.73	Theodore Psillos: 09.44	George Jones: 09.35	Liam Agnew: 09.10	Gregor Bell: 08.80
u16 100 Metres	Almandro Jansen: 12.0	Murray Bruce: 12.1	Matt du Plessis: 12.2	Ross Goodwin: 12.3	Robert Macdonald: 12.4	Reece Meyer: 12.5	Bulelani Ngqukuvana: 12.6	
u16 100 Metres Hurdles	Bulelani Ngqukuvana: 16.6	Robert Macdonald: 17.6	Reece Meyer: 17.9	Jean-Andre Stroud: 18.2	James Ipser: 18.7	Joseph Hudson: 18.8	Liam Pargiter: 19.4	
u16 1500 Metres	Ross Goodwin: 4.40.8	Christopher Aubin: 4.44.0	Joshua Lowe: 4.48.6	Gregory Schoeman: 4.50.5	David Wesson: 5.04.0	Craig Oehley: 5.04.5	Luca Powell: 5.09.6	Marco Lanfranchi: 5.11.1
u16 200 Metres	Richard Wellington: 24.6	Matt du Plessis: 24.8	Robert Macdonald: 24.9	Almandro Jansen: 24.9	Bathi Mbityi: 26.4	Jack Newman: 26.5	Thomas Warren: 27.3	
u16 400 Metres	Richard Wellington: 55.6	Robert Macdonald: 56.5	Joshua Lowe: 58.9	Reece Meyer: 59.8	Craig Oehley: 60.4	Glenn Yates: 60.9	David Wesson: 61.6	
u16 800 Metres	Ross Goodwin: 2.06.9	Joshua Lowe: 2.15.6	Gregory Schoeman: 2.18.6	Reece Meyer: 2.20.2	Marco Lanfranchi: 2.22.2	David Wesson: 2.22.9	Glenn Yates: 2.24.8	Luke Leach-Lewis: 2.25.5
u16 Discus	Jaxin Podesta: 35.88	Ross Doyle: 33.04	Benjamin Nel: 31.20	Andrew Hodgson: 27.25	Finley Knight: 24.85			
u16 High Jump	Jack Newman: 1.65	Sean Price: 1.60	Gregory Schoeman: 1.55	Bathi Mbityi: 1.55	Jean-Andre Stroud: 1.55	Ross Goodwin: 1.55	James Gordon: 1.55	George Spencer: 1.45
u16 Javelin	Matt du Plessis: 45.01	Andrew Hodgson: 36.57	Ghaalieb Kenny: 33.32	Glenn Yates: 30.34	Samuel Kuhn: 30.10	Finley Knight: 29.45	Liam Pargiter: 27.91	Paolo Bersella: 23.45
u16 Long Jump	Matt du Plessis: 5.74	Richard Wellington: 5.58	Jean-Andre Stroud: 5.43	David Wesson: 5.37	Bathi Mbityi: 5.31	Gregory Schoeman: 5.16	Sean Price: 5.11	Ghaalieb Kenny: 4.83
u16 Relay	School: 49.6	Gray: 49.7	White: 49.8	Birt: 50.3	Kidd: 51.0	Mallett: 52.3	Founders: 52.5	Ogilvie: 54.7
u16 Shot Put	Ghaalieb Kenny: 11.48	Benjamin Nel: 11.47	Andrew Hodgson: 11.25	George Spencer: 11.11	Ross Doyle: 10.68	Guy Henderson: 10.19	Jaxin Podesta: 10.15	David Laubscher: 09.94
u19 100 Metres	Tristan Leyds: 11.2	Jonathan Crowther: 11.4	Matthew Kuttel: 11.6	Ya'eesh Collins: 11.6	Josh Hendrick: 11.6	Matthew Roberts: 11.6	Andre Manuel: 11.9	
u19 110 Metres Hurdles	Andre Manuel: 15.7	Tristan Leyds: 16.3	Jonathan Crowther: 16.7	Nathan Mngomezulu: 17.1	Simon Kilpin: 17.2	Christian Cotchobos: 17.3	Max Newbury: 18.4	Jordan Woodman: 18.6
u19 1500 Metres	Christian Cotchobos: 4.26.9	Desmond Fairall: 4.30.5	Theuns Kuhn: 4.43.9	Jonti Oehley: 4.44.8	Luc Janssens: 4.45.3	Julian Dean-Brown: 4.51.4	Stefan Ranozek: 4.54.3	Laurence Midgley: 4.56.7

Event	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
u19 200 Metres	Jonathan Crowther: 23.5	Tristan Leyds: 23.7	Matthew Kuttel: 24.2	Imran van der Ross: 24.5	Ilyaaas Petersen: 24.6	Tomas Badenhorst: 24.6		
u19 3000 Metres	Oliver Stewart: 09.34.6	Timothy Langerman: 09.58.4	Desmond Fairall: 09.59.5	Christopher Aubin: 10.01.4	Laurence Midgley: 10.33.5	Luc Janssens: 10.45.7	Christopher Hyslop: 10.46.4	Julian Dean-Brown: 10.59.3
u19 400 Metres	Jonathan Crowther: 51.5	Theuns Kuhn: 53.7	Jaime Garlick: 54.4	Daniel Van Der Valk: 56.6	Jordan Woodman: 57.6	Edward Murphy: 57.6	Brandon Salomo: 58.7	Matthew Kuttel: 59.1
u19 800 Metres	Christian Cotchobos: <i>Record 1.57.9</i>	Theuns Kuhn: 2.06.2	Desmond Fairall: 2.09.6	Jonti Oehley: 2.11.4	Luc Janssens: 2.12.1	Edward Murphy: 2.12.4	Nathan Fleming: 2.13.3	Stefan Ranoszek: 2.14.6
u19 Discus	Michael Alberts: 34.70	Christopher Hitchman: 34.26	Luke Viljoen: 32.45	Christian Stehlik: 30.40	Liam Blackstock: 29.82	Sebastian Chisin: 29.42	Leonardo Potgieter: 28.53	Justin Hedges: 28.43
u19 High Jump	Matthew Rudston: 1.80	Jaime Garlick: 1.75	Daniel Van Der Valk: 1.65	Christopher Rhode: 1.60	Nathan Mngomezulu: 1.60	Elliott Gordon: 1.60	Nathan Fleming: 1.60	
u19 Javelin	Sebastian Prentice: 48.56	Christian Stehlik: 47.86	Medeli Macha: 44.96	Sebastian Chisin: 41.60	Jeremy Gebers: 40.97	Christopher Mailer: 40.61	Nicholas van Rynveld: 38.4	Brett Sneddon: 37.62
u19 Long Jump	Tristan Leyds: 6.52	Andre Manuel: 6.32	Matthew Rudston: 6.21	Tomas Badenhorst: 6.12	Brandon Salomo: 6.07	Imran van der Ross: 5.88	Christopher Hitchman: 5.42	
u19 Relay	White: 46.8	Ogilvie: 46.9	School: 47.1	Founders: 47.6	Birt: 47.8	Kidd: 48.2	Mallett: 48.8	Gray: 49.1
u19 Shot Put	Luciano da Graca: 13.90	Jean: Pierre Smith: 13.42	Christian Stehlik: 12.53	William Day: 12.45	Cornel Smit: 11.94	Liam Goff: 11.44	Marco Comititis: 11.33	Leonardo Potgieter: 11.05

VICTOR LUDORUM

u14 STEWART, O – Mallett: *Grade 8*

u15 COMITIS, L – Birt: *Grade 9* (shared)

u15 MNDENDE, R – Kidd: *Grade 9* (shared)

u16 DU PLESSIS, M – School: *Grade 10*

u19 LEYDS, T – School: *Grade 12*

HOUSE POINTS

Ogilvie	1st	268
Birt	2nd	233
Mallett	3rd	232
Kidd	4th	217
School	5th	215
White	6th	206
Founders	7th	194
Gray	8th	182

SPORTS DAY TROPHIES

(u19 on table above)

u14

Sprints: **HYNE, Ross:** Kidd

Middle Distances: **STEWART, Oliver:** Mallett

Field Events: **LIEBENBERG, Luca:** White

u15

Sprints: **MNDENDE, Reuben:** Kidd

Middle Distances: **STEWART, Oliver:** Mallett

Field Events: **STEHLIK, Daniel:** Founders

u16

Sprints: **MACDONALD, Robert:** Birt

Middle Distances: **GOODWIN, Ross:** Gray

Field Events: **HODGSON, Andrew:** Birt

TRIANGULAR RESULTS

	Event	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Under 19 3000 M	T. Langerman 09.47.7	D. Fairall 09.59.8	Rondebosch 10.03.0	C. Aubin 10.12.3	Rondebosch 10.45.6	Rondebosch 10.59.4
2	Under 19 Discus	SACS 38.67	M. Alberts 35.14	Rondebosch 32.04	C. Hitchman 30.23	SACS 28.34	Rondebosch 26.26
3	Under 19 High Jump Pit A	J. Garlick 1.80	M. Rudston 1.80	SACS 1.70	Rondebosch 1.70	SACS 1.60	Rondebosch
4	Under 16 Shot Put	Rondebosch 12.66	Rondebosch 12.20	G. Kenny 11.39	B. Nel 11.22	SACS 10.83	SACS 10.73
5	Under 15 High Jump Pit B	L. Comitis 1.60	SACS 1.55	F. Geldenhuys 1.55	Rondebosch 1.45	Rondebosch 1.45	SACS
6	Under 14 Long Jump	Rondebosch 5.01	SACS 4.96	M. Lennett 4.80	Rondebosch 4.62	M. Leong 4.59	SACS 4.53
7	Under 15 Javelin	Rondebosch 38.41	Rondebosch 36.58	SACS 35.71	SACS 29.16	T. Smith 26.69	D. Stehlik 26.59
8	Under 16 800 M	Rondebosch 2.07.0	R. Goodwin 2.15.3	SACS 2.12.3	SACS 2.12.7	G. Schoeman 2.14.6	J. Lowe 2.14.7
9	Under 19 800 M	C. Cotchobos 1.57.9	T. Kuhn 2.03.4	Rondebosch 2.08.0	Rondebosch 2.09.8	J. Oehley 2.11.8	SACS 2.13.6
10	Under 14 800 M	O. Stewart 2.10.0	S. O'Brien 2.15.3	Rondebosch 2.15.7	SACS 2.22.6	SACS 2.23.1	F. Breytenbach 2.26.6
11	Under 19 100 M	Rondebosch 10.8	M. Kuttel 11.2	Rondebosch 11.2	A. Manuel 11.4	SACS 11.4	SACS 11.4
12	Under 16 100 M	SACS 11.3	Rondebosch 11.8	SACS 11.8	M. Bruce 11.9	Rondebosch 11.9	A. Jansen 12.0
13	Under 14 100 M	SACS 11.5	SACS 11.6	Rondebosch 12.5	Rondebosch 12.7	R. Hyne 12.7	T. Turner 13.6
14	Under 15 100 M	Rondebosch 12.0	R. Mndende 12.1	L. Comitis 12.5	Rondebosch 12.6	SACS 12.7	SACS 13.3
15	Under 19 Long Jump	Rondebosch 6.27	A. Manuel 5.98	Rondebosch 5.65	M. Rudston 5.57	SACS 5.45	
16	Under 19 Javelin	SACS 55.77	Rondebosch 53.27	SACS 45.75	C. Stehlik 45.43	S. Prentice 35.79	
17	Under 16 High Jump Pit A	S. Price 1.70	J. Newman 1.70	Rondebosch 1.65	Rondebosch 1.65		
18	Under 14 Shot Put	Rondebosch 11.09	SACS 10.73	L. Liebenberg 10.65	Rondebosch 10.39	SACS 09.96	T. Turner 09.73
19	Under 15 1 500 M	O. Stewart 4.37.3	S. O'Brien 4.49.0	SACS 4.54.6	T. Barty 4.55.3	Rondebosch 4.56.0	SACS 5.01.7
20	Under 15 Shot Put	Rondebosch 14.10	Rondebosch 13.85	D. Stehlik 12.30	S. Vine 11.56	SACS 11.27	SACS 10.85
21	Under 16 Discus	J. Podesta 30.50	SACS 29.95	Rondebosch 29.90	Rondebosch 27.95	R. Doyle 26.23	SACS 25.51
22	Under 15 400 M	SACS 54.4	I. Abdulla 57.3	S. Fourie 57.5	Rondebosch 59.9	Rondebosch 60.3	SACS 62.8
23	Under 16 400 M	R. Wellington 54.2	Rondebosch 55.3	R. Macdonald 56.1	SACS 56.2	SACS 59.2	Rondebosch 59.4
24	Under 19 400 M	J. Crowther 51.3	I. Van Der Ross 52.4	SACS 56.5	SACS 56.6	Rondebosch 57.6	Rondebosch 58.4

	Event	1	2	3	4	5	6
25	Under 15 Long Jump	L. Comitis 5.19	J. Meyer 5.07	SACS 4.96	Rondebosch 4.84	SACS 4.71	Rondebosch 4.63
26	Under 14 High Jump Pit B	Rondebosch 1.63	B. Cragg 1.50	Rondebosch 1.40	S. Craig 1.40	SACS	
27	Under 19 Shot Put	SACS 15.56	L. Da Graca 13.46	SACS 12.54	Rondebosch 12.12	J-P. Smith 11.95	Rondebosch 11.12
28	Under 16 Javelin	SACS 45.50	Rondebosch 45.12	M. Du Plessis 44.74	SACS 40.61	A. Hodgson 38.37	Rondebosch 37.50
29	Under 15 800 M	I. Abdulla 2.12.9	F. Geldenhuys 2.26.2	SACS 2.27.6	S. Fourie 2.29.6	SACS 2.29.7	Rondebosch 2.29.8
30	Under 14 80 M Hurdles	SACS 13.9	T. Turner 14.1	Rondebosch 14.7	Rondebosch 15.1	M. Wesson 15.2	SACS 15.3
31	Under 16 Long Jump	Rondebosch 5.86	SACS 5.69	M. Du Plessis 5.41	Rondebosch 5.19	SACS 5.03	R. Wellington 4.32
32	Under 15 100 M Hurdles	SACS 16.5	Rondebosch 17.2	J. Meyer 17.7	SACS 17.8	Rondebosch 18.5	A. Babade 18.9
33	Under 16 100 M Hurdles	SACS 15.2	SACS 15.4	Rondebosch 16.5	R. Macdonald 17.5	R. Meyer 17.7	Rondebosch
34	Under 19 110 M Hurdles	SACS 15.3	Rondebosch 15.8	A. Manuel 15.9	S. Kilpin 16.9	Rondebosch 16.9	SACS 17.0
35	Under 15 Discus	Rondebosch 46.39	SACS 33.35	D. Stehlik 30.66	A. Mtombeni 26.34	Rondebosch 23.75	SACS 20.14
36	Under 14 200 M	SACS 23.5	SACS 24.9	Rondebosch 25.9	Rondebosch 26.1	R. Hyne 26.4	M. Martin 27.2
37	Under 15 200 M	R. Mndende 24.8	C. Manca 25.2	SACS 25.3	Rondebosch 25.7	Rondebosch 26.5	SACS 26.6
38	Under 16 200 M	SACS 23.9	SACS 23.9	Rondebosch 24.0	R. Wellington 24.2	R. Macdonald 24.3	Rondebosch 24.3
39	Under 19 200 M	Rondebosch 22.3	Rondebosch 22.5	M. Kuttel 22.9	SACS 23.6	Van Der Ross 23.6	SACS 24.1
40	Under 16 1 500 M	Rondebosch 4.37.0	R. Goodwin 4.39.4	SACS 4.44.2	Schoemann 4.44.7	C. Aubin 4.51.9	Rondebosch 4.57.1
41	Under 19 1 500 M	C. Cotchobos 4.25.5	Rondebosch 4.37.8	Jansens 4.44.0	SACS 4.44.7	SACS 4.46.2	Rondebosch 4.48.8
42	Under 14 4 X 100 M Relay	SACS 47.0	Bishops				
43	Under 15 4 X 100 M Relay	Rondebosch 48.5	Bishops	SACS			
44	Under 16 4 X 100 M Relay	SACS 46.5	Bishops	Rondebosch			
45	Under 19 4 X 100 M Relay	Rondebosch 43.5	Bishops	SACS			

**Captains: Jonathan Crowther
Tom Badenhorst**

The first term started with a flurry of activities, most notably High Jump and Long Jump heats in the first three days of school. Knowing that young men grow significantly in



Sports Day: U19 4x100m Relay: Jonathan Crowther and Tom Badenhorst



Triangular: U19 4x100m Relay: Josh Hendricks, Jonathan Crowther, Matthew Kuttel Ya'eesh Collins

their first three years at school, these heats are open to all athletes without restriction. If an athlete does well, his jumps count towards his athletics restrictions (maximum four events per athlete), if not, he has the option to enter for four other events.

The second week of term was a non-athletics week, allowing all other summer sports to have trials and first practices before athletics started earnestly.

Relay Sports happened as planned (without rain like last year) and Gray, Mallett and Kidd contested for the Relay Sports trophy. Gray ensured a victory by winning the last event (U19 Medley Relay), scoring a total of 89 points. Mallett came second by a mere two points and Kidd filled the third place on the podium with 83 points.

Heats Week dominated the fourth week of term. Winning the Heats Week trophy is an accurate reflection of the efficient organisation of the sport leaders in a House and a House's ability to work according to its

athletes' strengths and weaknesses. Bearing this in mind, the 2015 Heats Week results are noteworthy – all three boarding Houses took top places on the podium. It is significant, as the boarding Houses have considerably fewer boys to compete with within the restrictions applicable to all Houses. White, School and Founders did themselves proud and ran away from the rest of the school with a significant points difference. White House clinched victory with 1868 points, followed by School House and thirdly, Founders.

Sports Day started with a bang (of course) in more than one way. Oliver Stewart broke the U14 800m record that has stood since 2003 and went on to break a second record in the U15 1500m, an age group higher than his own. The previous record had stood since 1994 and, if all goes well, will most likely be broken again next year by Oliver. With two records under his belt (and a win in the U19 3000m!), Oliver was awarded the U14 Victor Ludorum.



Sports Day: U16 400m: Richard Wellington and Robert Macdonald

Christian Cotchobos has been a committed and competitive athlete since he joined College more than four years ago. It happened then, with much delight, that he broke the U19 800m record, running two seconds faster than the 2008 record. Christian also won the U19 1500m. A triumphant exit from his last Sports Day.

Many people thought it unlikely to happen, but Ogilvie took the Sports Day trophy home for the fourth consecutive year, with a significant points difference between first and second place. Birt took second place, followed by Mallett, with one point separating second and third place. Ogilvie apparently already has their theme set for next year: 5-4-5. Time will tell.

The 180th Triangular was held at Rondebosch. A tie, designed by the host school, was offered to athletes from all three schools, who had the option of buying it. It was evident again that ties at Bishops are a coveted article. Bishops athletes competed in a spirit of excellence and determination and we did ourselves proud. Yet again. A successful day was had by all, athletes and spectators alike.

Following the 2014/2015 season, these athletes achieved Half and Full Colours:

Half Colours: **Christian Stehlik, Imran van der Ross.**

Full Colours: **Jaime Garlick, Tim**



Sports Day: Christian Cotchobos on his way to a new U19 800m record

Langerman, Theuns Kuhn, Matthew Kuttel, Christian Cotchobos, Jonathan Crowther.

I would like to add a special note of thanks to **Jonathan Crowther** and **Tom Badenhorst** for their effort, as well as to the coaches, Warren Wallace, Ronald Jacobs, Phil Court, Graeme Klerck and Nolan Steele, for their commitment.



Triangular: U19 Shot Put: Luciano da Graca

*Mob Race Survivors*

AVENUE MILE

Once again this event was held on Founders Day. The Mile has become a very popular event and so, in order to alleviate congestion, we decided to have three races this year: a junior race (U14 and U15s), a senior race and then a mob race. **Oliver Stewart** (M) rounded off a highly successful athletics season by winning the Junior Mile as an U14 runner in a creditable time of 5 minutes 01 second. **Shaun O'Brien** (G) placed second in 5 minutes 18 seconds and **Karl Prins** (G) was third in 5 minutes 33 seconds. **Christian Cotchobos** (G) ran an excellent race to win the senior race in 4 minutes 43 seconds – one of the fastest times ever recorded for the Mile. **Tim Langerman** (O) was second in 4 minutes 51 seconds and **Desmond Fairall** (O) third in 4 minutes 53 seconds. It was great to see these three runners breaking the '5min barrier' for the Mile. The mob race was a very mixed affair with runners, walkers, bikers, trolley carts, skateboarders, go-carts and the like.

Phil Court



Junior Mile Winners: Shaun O'Brien and Oliver Stewart



Senior Mile Winners: Tim Langerman, Christian Cotchobos and Desmond Fairall

BASKETBALL

Exciting, breaking news: The international superstar team, THE HAARLEM GLOBETROTTERS, is coming to Bishops. As a preview to their RSA tour a couple of these international basketballers will be doing a press release show in the MC at Bishops.

Well done to White House for winning both the Junior and Senior Inter House basketball in the 4th quarter last year. Congratulations to Jeremy Wilkinson and Luciano Da Graca in their leadership appointments in the club. Good wins over Camps Bay started the season, but WBHS proved too much of an obstacle. Another victory over Westerford improved spirits before WBHS and Pinelands sent us packing. We missed the RBHS due to athletics, but beat SACS and Fish Hoek to round off the season. Bishops basketball falls under WP Schools' Basketball, Basketball South Africa and FIBA. Basketball is played as a full strong summer sport in the first and last terms of the year. We run three sides in total – a senior U18, U16 and U14 in rotating squads. Most boys have not experienced the game before joining the College and so we have to start the training from scratch. Not many teachers have ever played basketball and so coaches are always hard to find and we rely heavily on outside professional help (mostly ODs). As the boys increase their skills they start to enjoy the game more and more and we usually have many more senior boys joining the sport during their later years at the College. We play against all the local basketball schools and usually end up in the top end of the league table. Matches are on a Wednesday afternoon. Winter men's league can now be played by those who want to join an outside club using other facilities! Most players only start playing seriously at

university level and will peak in basketball terms at age 30. This is why the OD match is always won by the experienced, older players. We look forward to the stayers picking up the momentum in the 4th term of 2015!

Glen Gibbon

CANOEING



Angus Thring, James Wilson and Stefano Fernandes

2015 has been a fantastic year for Bishops Canoeing! Our club has grown in numbers and is larger than it has been for the past few years – there is a great sense of camaraderie and team spirit. The team meets on Mondays and Thursdays in the summer terms and travels to Zandvlei, Muizenberg, where we paddle 3km–5km every session. The team members have all joined the Peninsula Canoe Club and we thank them for providing us with all the required equipment. We have a 1km time trial sprint every two weeks to plot the progress of our team. This year has also seen the introduction of the first award tie to inspire paddlers to push their limits. Also, because of our great success in the first term, we have, for the first time in several years, decided to become an all-season sport, paddling on a Tuesday during the winter terms! Well done to the Canoeists of 2015!

James Wilson

BISHOPS

school shop

Supporters Kit



***Keep warm on the side of the
sports field***

■ ***Fleece jackets, golf shirts, caps,
rain jackets & umbrellas for sale***

Shop Closed

Saturday 13th December at 12h00

Shop Opens

Monday 5th January at 07h30

Contact Details

Shop Manager: Jodie

Tel: 021 6591970 - **Email:** info@schoolshop.co.za

CRICKET

1st XI

The nature of this great game means that there will always be highs and lows when reviewing any season and the past six months of 1st XI cricket has been no exception. In fact, many would argue that you cannot have the highs without the lows! We certainly had our low moments and yet, even though we were occasionally outplayed, this team learnt a lot from the mistakes they made and usually they could be relied upon to come back fighting. Certainly they never let themselves down by giving up or reacting badly in tough situations. It was therefore such a cruel blow to narrowly miss out on what would have been an extraordinary and thoroughly deserved win against arch rivals RBHS in the final game of the season. The last hour of that game had everything. Tight bowling and superb catching exerting pressure on a much vaunted team of Western Province and SA representatives. **Tom Richardson** had one of his best games as captain on that day and all but took his team to what would have been a famous win.

Before Christmas **Jordan Flax** led the team intelligently and was well supported by his senior players: **Daniel Lombard** and **Justin Rowe-Roberts**, in particular. Had any of these three scored the runs of which they were capable then the season as a whole would have been a very different story. But it was a great credit to these matrices that they managed to turn in some great team performances in their final few weeks at College – given the many other pressures on their time. Term 4 started with much promise with excellent pre-season wins over the Western Province

U18B XI in a Day/Night match and then a great win over Wynberg in a two day match. Then we played some of our best cricket in the match in Stellenbosch against Paul Roos. Batting first was usually our preferred plan of action on winning the toss and certainly our best results were achieved when we managed to get a score on the board. After the crunching defeat we inflicted on Paul Roos, the XI took much confidence into their last few matches. Beating SACS and then drawing the Saturday games with Wynberg and then Rondebosch. The final match – versus Paarl Boys – was notable only for the fact that **Daniel Lombard** managed to notch up his 100th game for Bishops – a fine achievement! – rain, though, had the final say. Other matrices who represented the 1st XI were: **James Roche**, whose shoulder injury really hampered his progress this year and **Luke Schofield**, who made a very impressive comeback after a troubled start to the year.

The rest of the team formed the core of what then became the 2015 XI. **Tom Richardson** took over as captain and it was immediately clear that this was going to be a rough ride – especially in the shorter versions of the game - as we were unceremoniously knocked out early on from the National T20 competition by a very spirited Milnerton High School team. Two December holiday fixtures, though, against Shrewsbury and Harrow showed that we had much potential as a bowling side and we started 2015 with the annual KZN tour with much optimism.

The Independent Schools Cricket Festival was hosted by Michaelhouse and we played some good cricket but returned with a

disappointing record: played 4, lost 3 (with the fourth game against the hosts cut short by a dramatic hail storm). On our return to Cape Town we faced a full-on schedule with a succession of tough matches – including two further trips out of town. The general problem in winning games was that our batsmen failed to put good partnerships together and the bowling relied too heavily on our strike bowlers, **Matthew Rudston** and **Luke Burton**. Rudston put in several superb performances from the start of the term and our fine win over Wynberg was spearheaded by his fearsome opening spell in defending a low total. Between them they have taken just under 200 wickets for the 1st XI and much will be expected of them again at the end of the year. The support seam bowling was hampered a bit by injuries to **Tyla Scarles** but **Clyde de Beer** and **Aydan Labuschagne** put in some steady spells as well. The spin department missed a consistent bowler who could turn the ball away from right handers. Both **Max Newbury** and **Richard Baikoff** bowled effectively on many occasions. Their best day was in the 45-overs match against St Andrews in Pretoria where they set up a great victory for our batsmen to deliver when we chased a much lower target than expected. **Dylan Castle** gave his all as he tried to fill the leg-spinner role but without the runs on the board he had too few chances to get a decent bowl.

Nicholas Pithey was our first choice opening batsman and he fought hard to gain the confidence to deal some strong opening attacks but he found it hard to capitalize on the good starts that he continually got. He got to double

figures (usually in the 20s) in 17 out of the 22 innings he played yet passed 50 just once! That was a fine knock in our excellent performance against St David's in Johannesburg. **Reece Conrad** failed to build on his first century for the school – fine innings against Paarl Gym in our first match at home. He was then frustrated by further injuries. **Tyla Scarles** promised much and is due some big scores in term four. **Tom Richardson** was easily our most accomplished batsman scoring 700 hundred runs at an average of 37. He certainly led from the front – showed everyone how to construct an innings and his century against Woodridge was superb and won him the Nando's batsman of the week award! **Richard Baikoff** and **Cullum Diem** both had their chances to cement a top-order position and both showed that they were prepared to apply themselves. **Clyde de Beer**, **Matthew Roberts** and **Dylan Castle** also each showed potential with the bat – the latter two playing one or two important innings when under pressure. **Nic Viljoen** also played several games for the 1st XI and bowled some effective spells of off-spin. In the second half of the term **Nathan Mngomezulu** really made his mark on the team scoring a wonderful run-a-ball 50 against Wellington and then also showed his mettle as a seam bowler as well. **Calven Wilson** came in as an opening batsman/ reserve keeper and showed that he has a good temperament as well as a sound technique.

Overall this was a disappointing term if the results are analysed: played 22, won 6, lost 12 and drawn 2 with 1 no result. However, there was much to be encouraged by and the spirit and character of the team

often carried them through – as was so evident on that last afternoon in March versus RBHS. None of this would have been possible without the amazing support from the parents. The Frank Reid braais were taken to a new level and these boys were very lucky to have such a supportive and involved group of supporters! The school caterers as well seem to think nothing of doing the extra work necessary

around the cricket field for Saturdays and the many day/night games. Many thanks also to Neil Carter, and to Brad Barnes, for all of their expertise and wisdom.

This game takes a lot of hard working and learning from others' and from one's own experience – there have been endless opportunities this year for this group of cricketers and they will be the better for it!

John Knight

End of term 1

Bishops 1st X1 averages 2015

BATTING	innings	complete innings	hs	season total	season balls faced	season ave	season strike rate (runs per 100 balls)
Tom Richardson	22	19	105	691	922	36,37	74,9%
Tyla Scarles	15	14	59	393	658	28,07	59,7%
Reece Conrad	13	13	126	348	675	26,77	51,6%
Nick Pithey	22	22	68	439	683	19,95	64,3%
Matthew Rudston	21	17	77	377	370	22,18	101,9%
Nathan Mngomezulu	13	12	53	215	330	17,92	65,2%
Dylan Castle	14	13	55	237	418	18,23	56,7%
Aydan Labuschagne	16	11	44	190	264	17,27	72,0%
Matthew Roberts	16	15	41	202	364	13,47	55,5%
Cullum Diem	14	14	57	179	383	12,79	46,7%
Richard Baikoff	13	13	25	119	356	9,15	33,4%
BOWLING	o	m	r	w	ave	strike rate	r/o
Matthew Rudston	198	12	638	44	14,50	27,0	3,22
Tyla Scarles	74	18	235	13	18,10	34,2	3,18
Richard Baikoff	126	30	363	18	20,20	42,0	2,88
Luke Burton	190	23	660	32	20,60	35,6	3,47
Max Newbury	154	7	523	21	24,90	44,0	3,4
Nathan Mngomezulu	45	5	150	6	25,00	45,0	3,33
Nicholas Viljoen	44	18	151	5	30,20	52,8	3,43
Clyde de Beer	113	7	440	10	44,00	67,8	3,89
Aydan Labuschagne	92	4	372	7	53,10	78,9	4,04

2nd XI

The past two terms have included mixed success for the 2nd XI. In term 4 of 2014, captained by William Baldwin, the side started off with an eight-wicket win against Somerset College in a T20 match, with **Reece Conrad** bludgeoning a fine 78*. In our first declaration game we lost by 7 wickets to SACS, but then bounced back to beat a strong Wynberg side by 28 runs in a day/night fixture, with fine contributions from **William Baldwin** (85), **Dylan Castle** (45) and 3 wickets apiece for **Anton Volkel** and **Nicholas Viljoen**. A crushing 97 run win over Paul Roos in a declaration game was cemented by solid contributions from **Calven Wilson** (76) and **Clyde de Beer** (44), with **Anton Volkel** bowling his way to 5/25, backed up by **Robert Lancefield** with 3/6. In a tight 50-over game we narrowly lost to Paarl Boys, Bishops having scored 242/8 (**Conrad** 59, **Wilson** 43 and **Nathan Mngomezulu** 41*). Paarl sneaked in a win 9 wickets down on the 2nd last ball, despite excellent bowling from **Lancefield** (5/51) backed up by **Avela Biko** (2/34). The final game of the term was a tense declaration game against traditional rivals, Rondebosch, with the final result a draw, Bishops just unable to get their last wicket in the allocated overs. Bishops batted first to score 195, and with a full day's play Rondebosch held out to 175/9, with **Viljoen** taking 4/66.

Term 1 of 2015 started with a solid defeat to Wynberg, with only two players making a real impact, **Wilson** (70) and **Christian Rohrer** (4/44). This was followed by a good draw against a strong Grey PE side, with **Lancefield** (45) making a good contribution to a late charge at getting Bishops across the line. A crushing 209 run win followed over Woodridge, with contributions all round: **Cullum Diem** (69), **Devon Campleman** (51), **George Meadows**

(50*) and 3/7 from new captain, **Dylan Maxwell**. An U17 side (comprising mainly of 2nd XI players) went on to record a 155 run victory against a touring UK side, including stellar performances from **Diem** (94) and **Mike Burton** (5/10)! Declaration games against Rondebosch, Paul Roos and Paarl Boys were all lost simply because we consistently scored too few runs, despite some very good bowling performances which included: **Maxwell** (6/50 and 5/49), **Richard Schwulst** (5/37) and **Viljoen** (4/18 in 27 overs, 18 maidens), against only two 50s with the bat, from **Matthew Roberts** (54) and **Wilson** (60).

While we had a good and balanced side this term, we were unable consistently to put together enough meaningful partnerships to produce big enough totals to defend, despite some excellent bowling. My thanks to **William Baldwin** (term 4) and **Dylan Maxwell** (term 1), who captained the side. Other regular players for the 2nd XI over the past two terms have included: **Calven Wilson**, **Reece Conrad**, **Dylan Castle**, **Matthew Roberts**, **Clyde de Beer**, **Robert Lancefield**, **Nathan Mngomezulu**, **Avela Biko**, **Anton Volkel**, **Nicholas Viljoen**, **George Meadows**, **Cullum Diem**, **Devon Campleman**, **Michael Burton**, **Ghaalieb Kenny**, **Richard Schwulst**, **Christian Rohrer** and **Nikolai Piotrowski**.

My thanks to our coach, Imraan Hendricks, who was completely dedicated to the cause of improving our boys' cricket. Thanks too to Neil Carter, Bradley Barnes and Willem Steyn for their support and expertise, as well as to the catering team at Bishops for looking after our boys so well during all the home games.

Joc Wrens

3rd XI

The first half of the season was a stop-start affair with many changes in players on a weekly basis as

a result of matric exams and as such results were mixed. However, the 3rd XI cricketers enjoyed many closely contested games in the second half of the season. The boys played 6 matches against strong opposition and came away with two wins and a couple of very narrow last over defeats.

Highlights of the season were a stunning display of line and length bowling by **Ross Tucker** against Wynberg. He ended with figures of 5/27 as he restricted Wynberg to a chaseable target. In reply **Josh Smith** compiled a classy 66, but with the run rate climbing Bishops ended up just short of the total. There was a good win mid-term against Paul Roos that was led by a power packed innings of 49 by **Matt du Plessis**. The boys saved their best performance of the season for the OD's game. The ODs batted first and amassed a formidable 162 in their 20 overs which the boys managed to knock off in an impressive 16.2 overs, maintaining a run rate of 10 an over throughout. The final game of the season saw the 3rd XI take on Rondebosch away from home. Rondebosch were looking to post a huge total at 152/3 with 15 overs remaining. Bishops needed someone to dig deep and rest back the initiative and **Nicholas Ryall** 3/22 and **Julian Dean-Brown** 3/16 did just that. Julian finished off the Rondebosch innings by first knocking off stump out of the ground, then leg stump and then had the Rondebosch number 11 pinned LBW in front of middle stump to complete a remarkable hat trick in what could turn out to be the last 3 balls that he bowls in Bishops colours. After a slow start, Bishops launched a late assault on the Rondebosch bowling attack who were wilting under the pressure of some powerful hitting and excellent running between the wickets by **Daniel van der Valk** (45), **David Wesson** (38) and **Nicholas Ryall**. It came down to Bishops needing 9 runs to win off the final over and the boys ended up 4 runs short in the end.

This never say die attitude epitomized the 3rd XI performances throughout the season and with a bit more luck they could well have had a few more wins. The team was led outstandingly all season by **Robbie Lees**, and he is to be congratulated on his excellent leadership and decision making both on and off the cricket field. With a lot of Grade 10s and 11s forcing their way into the team throughout the season and performing well, we look forward to a successful 4th term of cricket.

Campbell Smith

4th XI

The 4th Team cricket season got off to a wonderful start with a 33 run victory over Wynberg Boys. After a few years of absence from Cricket, **Callum Parton** top scored for Bishops with a well-played knock of 47. This was not to be his last contribution as he also scored a wonderful century against SACS. He also contributed well with the ball as a useful leg spinner and backed up our two full time spinners. **Stefan Olbrich** and **Greg Jacobs** also had wonderful seasons. Both these spinners worked in tandem and were influential in stemming the opposition run flow. Some of the pitches we played on provided lots of turn and we were almost guaranteed a few wickets in the eight overs that these two gentlemen bowled. The Pro20 format that the 4th Team played suited the strengths of the team. We had many hard hitting batsmen that could rotate the strike as well as find the boundary on numerous occasions during an over. We also had a wide variety of bowlers that allowed us to change the flow of the game if needed. Credit must be given to Captain, **Greg Jacobs**. His ability to read the game and adapt to various situations allowed the team to remain unbeaten for the duration of the 1st Term.

A-J Spieringshoek

5th XI and 6th XI

We were very pleased to have sufficient numbers in the U19 ranks to be able to field a 5th XI and sometimes also a 6th XI. One must consider that the U17A side is also competing in the U19 league and therefore we, in practice, had 7 cricket sides. More than this, the boys playing in these teams thoroughly enjoyed their cricket and games were always played in good spirit and with much enthusiasm. Practices were well attended and the focus was on having fun, whilst also trying to be competitive and represent the school with pride. Some of the boys who started off playing for the 5th XI moved to higher teams and made valuable contributions – this is always pleasing to see. I enjoyed working with this group of boys. My hope is that they will persevere in serving their school and develop an everlasting love of the game.

Jean Nolte

U17A

A fantastic term's Cricket! We won 6 out of our 7 matches, which is a great effort. More importantly, the team managed some spectacular wins from seemingly impossible situations. The focus was to enjoy our cricket, grow as people, learn more about the game and ourselves and support each other. We worked hard on identifying the tough periods in matches and working through them. This was evident in our matches against SACS and Paul Roos. After having been bundled out for 115 against SACS, they were 71 for 2 and well on their way to victory. Through some fine fielding and excellent catching we managed to bowl SACS out for 108 to clinch an amazing victory. Against Paul Roos, we were chasing a total of 145 and our lower order batsmen had to fight for the win, eventually ending on 145 for 8 in the 49th over. There were

some excellent individual performance: **Matt du Plessis** scored the only Century (130) of the term, that against the ODs. Several Fifties were scored by **Callum Diem** (79) against Shenfield (UK), **Richard Schwulst** (69) against Paarl Boys High, **Senne Ramiah** (54) against Paul Roos and **Nikolai Piotrowski** (50) against Rondebosch. Two 5 wicket hauls were achieved by **Benedict Chetwin** (6 for 18) against Paarl Boys High and **Lukhanyo Mntonintshi** (5 for 13) against SACS. I would like to thank Chris Ekron for his huge contribution in the coaching of the boys and Weidi Klein for the long hours umpiring the matches.

Mike Bayly

U15A

The 15A Cricket team had mixed bag of results in Term 1, but has shown some good fight towards the end of the season, which bodes well for the latter part of the season. The team had a tough start against Wynberg first up with them having played five games preseason and we'd only had two practices. **Jono Bird's** 30 runs and a tenth wicket 22-run partnership between **Jayden Rossouw and Okuhle Minyi** helped us to competitive 111, but unfortunately wasn't enough. We then embarked on our tour to the Eastern Cape, where we valiantly fought for a draw against Grey PE and comprehensively beat Woodridge. **Gregor Bell, Tom Burton, Michael Mondry and Jono Bird** batted with heart and guts to bat out the required 51 overs. **Gregor Bell** contributed with a well-constructed 96 runs, which was ably supported by **Tom Burton (16)** and **Michael Mondry (24)**. Our bowlers then went about bowling our team to a 120-run victory. **Stephen Fourie** contributed **2/18** and **Okuhle Minyi 2/5**. We then had to face a U18 side from Oakham in England. **Jono Bird 78(92)** and **Gregor**



*Back: Mr W Steenkamp, G Bell, M Schwulst, J Bird, S Fourie, A Castle and Mr B Hamman
Front: J Rossouw, B Snider, M Mondry, O Minyi, T Burton and J Meyer*

Bell 59(88) contributed well with the bat. Jono hit their 18-year-old, county-signed bowler for two enormous sixes. Their batting unfortunately proved too strong for us, but **Stephen Fourie** chipped in with two wickets. The team then made the journey Paarl Boys where we put up a strong showing with the ball. **Jayden Rossouw** contributed well with **5/33**. **Michael Mondry** contributed with **30(51)** and **Gregor Bell** with **33(55)**. We then took on Paul Roos under lights where we restricted them to 184. **Jayden Rossouw** bowled well with figures of **3/29**. The target proved to be a bridge to far, but **Brandon Snider** contributed a valuable and gritty **39 runs**.

We then embarked on our tour to Durban to participate in the Independents Schools Cricket Festival (ISCF), which was hosted by Clifton. We took on Michaelhouse where we had to settle for a draw in a rain curtailed match. **Jono Bird**

added a flamboyant **68(65)**, whom was ably assisted by **Brandon Snider** who contributed **30** with the bat. **Alex Castle** took **2/15** with the ball. We then took on the hosts, Clifton, whom we bowled out for 90. This included a hat trick by **Jayden Rossouw (6/22)**, a team hat trick, which involved two wickets by **Okuhle Minyi (2/16)** and two sticks by **Stephen Fourie (2/16)**. Tournament organisers even phoned to check whether the tournament scoring app was working correctly as six wickets fell in three overs! Our top four of **Gregor Bell 8(28)**, **Tom Burton 8(28)**, **Jono Bird 23(47)** and **Brandon Snider 24(69)** took care of business to guide us to a comfortable 8-wicket victory. In another rain-filled day we played against St Albans. We restricted them to 207 runs in their 50 overs with **Okuhle Minyi** and **Stephen Fourie** contributed with two wickets each. **Jono Bird 75(69)** and **Tom Burton 44(108)** made

light work of the total knocking off the required runs in 40 overs.

Back in Cape Town we took on SACS and Rondebosch in consecutive weeks. We restricted SACS to 187 all out with **Jayden Rossouw** picking up four wickets and **Alex Castle** and **Stephen Fourie** chipping in with two scalps each. We were given 52 overs to chase the total. With 12 overs to go we were 5 down with **Jono Bird 60 (59)** and **Jordan Meyer 17(22)** at the crease needing 66 runs. With blustery hitting and crisp running between the wickets, the pair saw us home with an over to spare. We had a tough time with the bat against Rondebosch being rolled for 80. Our bowlers did well to get them 8-down.

Will Steenkamp

U15C

The U15C team has had an excellent first half of the season, with a few very close matches and a very good almost win against Rondebosch! All players contributed equally to the positive ethos of the team and enjoyed the team spirit and mutual encouragement. I am sure that the second half of the season will be even better and we'll certainly give it our all to beat our arch rivals Rondebosch. I would also like to thank our coaches for all the support and also to the D-team players who have come to help us in times of need.

Sheridan Laudien

U15D

This was an enthusiastic group and the reason why a D team still needs to be fielded. There are boys who are interested in playing cricket and it is a pity that numbers often let us down here. Unfortunately they lost against WBHS, Paarl Gym, Paul Roos, SACS and RBHS. All in all, it was a 'fun' season, but there is a problem with numbers and we had to rely on 'patching' at the eleventh hour with players from other sports

and other teams. This is a tragedy for such a good cricketing school. The boys who suffer are the boys who arrive at all the practices and are available for all the games. I would like to thank Ollie for the humble and mature way in which he coached and led these young men, both on and off the field.

Dean Sudding

U14A

Our 2015 group of A-team cricketers has proved to be a hard-working, enthusiastic bunch. The boys enjoyed their cricket and despite not enjoying the batting services of **Jono Bird**, who was selected for the U15A team, held their own to produce some really fine performances, which included victories over SACS and Paarl Boys High, and Woodridge (on tour).

Michael Wesson proved himself a valuable all-rounder while he, **Ross Hyne**, **Joshua Elliott**, **Matthew Lennett**, **Michael van der Merwe** and **Ziggy Dalton** provided the bulk of the runs throughout the term while **Matthew Lennett**, **Michael Wesson** and **James Howard** claimed the majority of our wickets. The tour to Grey PE proved to be a wonderful bonding experience for the team. We held on for a hard-fought draw against Grey PE and then played very well to beat Woodridge the following day. The boys were ably led by **James Howard** in his role as Captain. James is an enthusiastic, knowledgeable young man who is willing to learn. His love for the game was good to see and we look forward to his contribution to the game at the College in the years to come. He was well supported by **Joshua Elliott** (Vice-Captain). The boys have enjoyed the use of the indoor cricket centre and I have no doubt that the centre will be instrumental with regards to our preparation for the Charl van Rooyen Cricket Festival which we will be hosted by Jeppe this

Bishops u14A averages 2015							End of term 1
	matches	innings	not out	hs	total runs	season ave	
BATTING							
Michael Wesson	6	6	3	28*	62	21	
Ross Hyne	6	6	1	54*	81	16	
Joshua Elliott	6	5	0	29	77	15	
Matthew Lennett	6	5	0	26	67	13	
Michael van der Merwe	6	5	0	46	64	13	
Ziggy Dalton	6	3	1	14	23	12	
James Howard	6	5	0	21	55	11	
Na'eem Adonis	5	4	0	23	35	9	
Sachin Chagan	6	4	2	11	16	8	
Chris Clark	6	4	1	6	16	5	
Ross Tudhope	6	5	0	10	24	5	
Ubaid Francis	6	3	0	11	11	4	
Jonty Mondry	1	1	1	0*			
BOWLING							
	o	m	r	w	r/o	strike rate	d/w
Matthew Lennett	70	19	157	13	2.2	32.3	12.1
Michael Wesson	48	9	156	11	3.3	26.2	14.2
James Howard	39.5	3	99	7	2.5	33.9	14.1
Chris Clark	42	4	124	5	3	50.4	24.8
Joshua Elliott	31	7	67	3	2.2	62	22.3
Na'eem Adonis	28	6	99	3	3.5	56	33
Sachin Chagan	25	4	91	2	3.6	75	45.5
Ross Tudhope	4	1	19	0	4.8		

coming October. Ten top cricketing schools from all over the country will be participating in this exciting event.

I want to thank the parents for their support thus far and for helping make the term's cricket an enjoyable experience. Special mention must go to **Jordan Flax** for the many hours he spent working with the boys. The ongoing work and

professional input from Bradley Barnes and Neil Carter is also very much appreciated and it is this type of combined effort and input that augurs well for the rest of the year.

Mervin Walsh

U14B

In the cold light of day, this team's results may

not look very pretty, but their coach remains quietly confident that many of these young players are going to make their mark in years to come! As a squad, the young men tick many boxes, for within their ranks we find talented and gritty sportsmen, sound openers, classical middle-order batsmen, aggressive strikers of the ball in the lower order, all manner of bowlers make up the attack, including three promising spinners! Some of the fielding and catching during the first term was out of the very top drawer, too! The team was more than competitive in every game it played ... yet there was just a single victory against SACS to celebrate along the way! Desperately close matches were played against Paarl Boys and Paul Roos, where the result literally hung in the balance until the final moments (we ended up just three runs short of the total posted by Boishaai, for example)! Opponents from the local boys' schools were pushed hard in games played away from home (Wynberg only secured their

win with just a few balls left in the game, while Rondebosch also had to work hard to see us off). While, without a doubt, it was a pity that only five matches were played by this unit, the players really seemed to enjoy their season and there was a very positive spirit within the ranks at practice sessions and on match-days. As mentioned before, the boys in this team offer a great deal and play an exciting brand of cricket ... their time is yet to come. Watch this space!

Warwick Richter

U14C

The following boys played for the team: **Tim Wright, Luke Flint, Nic Gleeson, Berkley Hollingum, James Koster, Matthew Leong, Jamie Naude, Sabri Numanoglu, Reece Oellermann, Kieran Seggie, Ethan Turck.** What a frustrating term of cricket for such an enthusiastic and willing group of young men. The success of any cricket side must surely



The Bishops U14B Team

depend on their ability to perform as a team and not as a group of individuals. Too often, the responsibility of scoring runs or taking wickets is left to the efforts of an individual. A particularly talented player may be able to “carry” a side occasionally, but a winning team needs the support of each of its members. A cricket match consists of three disciplines, namely batting, bowling and fielding. A successful side will manage to achieve a good balance across all disciplines. I like to believe that it is the top order in batting that sets the tone for the total on the day and the front line bowlers have the job of taking the early wickets.

So where did we fall short? Generally, we struggled in the batting department. Rarely did the team manage to score a winning total and this immediately placed pressure on the bowlers. We were always struggling to get a good start at the top of the order and then solid partnerships were a rarity. Batting is a discipline that requires focus, concentration and a willingness not give one’s wicket away. The other two disciplines were always of a high standard and generally we never struggled to bowl teams out. Our fielding (and the catching) was exceptional and is often the true measure of a team’s character – who will forget **Matthew Leong’s** brilliant catches against Rondebosch Boys High School? At times our bowling was superb, but too often we were guilty of bowling both sides of the wicket making it difficult for the captain to make his field placements effective. A pleasing feature of our bowling was the decrease in the number of wides bowled with the emphasis rather on good line and length rather than speed.

So we know what we need to focus on going forward and I hope the boys manage to achieve some improvement in the batting department. This is a very spirited side and there is some fantastic talent at this level which augurs well for

the future of the game at Bishops. But in order to achieve success, we will need to learn to score more runs and hopefully be able to post totals that will be more easily defended. The boys need both to believe in themselves and to be more confident in their approach.

My message to the side is this: cricket is a game played by eleven players. Everyone has a job to perform, whether as a batsman, bowler, wicket-keeper or fielder. In the spirit of managing the team, I have always strived to give every boy a fair chance of achieving in at least one discipline. So go out there, be willing to work hard and always remember to have fun!

It would be unfair to single out individuals as the game is not about the individuals, but mention must be made of **Tim Wright** who captained the side for the greater part of the term and always was enthusiastic in his approach and showed much maturity for his years! I would also like to thank Jason Wulfsohn for the support and assistance on match days with his input, scoring and umpiring! Always great to see young men involved in the coaching and leading of a school team. I look forward to the fourth term!

David Russell

U14D

The team had a successful season, although they suffered defeats against Wynberg, Paarl Gym and Rondebosch. A win against SACS and a draw against Paul Roos boosted their confidence. They were ably led by their captain, **Berkley Hollingham**, who showed classic captain qualities and the devotion by the boys was unmatched. Once again, however, we had to rely on players from other sports and other teams at the eleventh hour. One cannot wish for a better role model than Safa and I would like to thank him for his humble and mature coaching skills.

Dean Sudding

HIGH PERFORMANCE (SKILLS & CONDITIONING)

In my high performance role, the three key areas of focus were namely batting technique and batting approach (individual Friday sessions) with emphasis on building an innings and working on specific strokes to rotate strike. Secondly, with the help of middle practices (odd mid-week), was bowling consistency and general awareness of different field settings and strategies to implement against batsmen in certain situations, and finally an improvement in our fielding skills, fitness (explosive core, SARF drills) and general approach to fielding with the emphasis on sustained ATTITUDE in the field. (Monday and Friday sessions). In the first term, we worked with numerous teams and individuals, my main emphasis being with the U17As and the U15A and U14A teams specifically. I feel it went really well especially in terms of the fielding approaches, general cricket awareness when bowling, and fielding aspects. I still feel we need to consolidate and improve our batting approaches more, but for the few boys I worked with, one or two certainly made the most of it in performing and scoring consistent runs for their teams, while others certainly benefitted by thinking and applying consistent approaches to their batting and in particular their shot selection and techniques.

Richard Smith

GREY GOLF AND RACQUETS FESTIVAL

On 24 April, 16 tennis, squash and golf players went to PE for the Grey Golf and Racquets Festival. The tennis team consisted of **Tom Sutcliffe, James Murray, Daniel Gregory and James Mitchell**. There were eight teams and the standard of tennis was very high. Bishops came second in their pool by beating Grey Bloem and Rondebosch



James Murray, Daniel Gregory, Tom Sutcliffe, James Mitchell, Brandon Snider, Jonathan Greyling, Alex Green, Stefan Ranoszek, Charlie Yates and Calven Wilson

B. In the playoffs they lost against Grey PE and came 4th overall in the Festival. The team must be commended for their good sportsmanship. **Tom Sutcliffe** was one of the best players at the Festival, only losing one match. The squash team did exceptionally well to end up as the top school in their tournament losing very narrowly to an Eastern Province Invitation side in the final. **Stefan Ranoszek** captained the team – leading them to the final of the doubles event on the first day and then getting the better of Pearson, Grey High and Framesby before drawing 3-3 with their EP opponents in the final of the main event. Unfortunately, despite also being tied on games won, the points tally went against Bishops and so we missed out on the gold medal by just 4 points!

This was an outstanding performance from a young team playing against mostly older opposition.

Congratulations to **Alex Green, Calven Wilson, Jonathan Greyling, Brandon Snider**

and **Charlie Yates** on such an impressive performance. Well done to the golfers who also participated in the festival:

Richard Schwulst and **Freddie Spencer**

led from the front and scored well in the betterball format. **Nic Viljoen** and **Nikolai Piotrowski** conquered the local PE golf course and scored many stableford points. Playing the Jack Nicklaus links course at St Francis was a real treat and **Josh Smith** and **Peter Thacker** coped well with the bunkered layout. The windy Humewood links was our last course and in testing conditions the boys coped well. Congratulations to all the golfers who represented the school so well.

Wessel Theron, John Knight and Glen Gibbon

ROWING

Ten athletes were selected to the Western Province Team and the South African Schools Rowing Union Development Team that toured to England recently. The Province Team raced at the South African National Championships. The boys fared well and were the 1st ranked U16 4x crew and the 2nd ranked U16 8 crew and 4+ crew. The tour to England started off at the Wallingford Regatta which was held at Dorney Lake, the site of the 2012 Olympics owned by Eton College. The 4+ finished 5th while the 4x



finished 7th, both against the top rowing schools in the UK. During the week the team visited Oxford City and the Oxford University Boat Club in Wallingford. They also toured Leander Rowing Club and the River and Rowing Museum in Henley on Thames. Whilst there they had talks from Peter Lambert (current member of the GB Men's Quad), Zoe Lee (Current member of the Women's 8), and Henry Goodyear (Member of the 2015 Oxford Blue Boat). On the second weekend they raced at the Bedford Regatta. This is a very different style of race than we have in South Africa. It is called river racing and is a knockout regatta where each crew races against only one other crew each race. The Bishops crew finished 4th in the u16 8+ division. All the boys who thus raced will be awarded rowing ties and half colours for their achievements this season: **Andile Themba, Christopher Kode, Calum Wehmeyer, Stephane Pienaar, Oliver Innes, Dylan Evans, Stuart Boynton, Gilad Barkai, Zola Baird and Andrew McAdam.**

Samuel Wells



Matthew Morris

SAILING

The Bishops Sailing Club has had a brilliant season this year, priding itself on taking part in many regattas. It is disappointing that Bishops did not put forward a Lipton campaign this year, especially considering that the event was being held at the Royal Cape Yacht Club during school holidays. Despite this, 15 Bishops sailors were able to take to the water at the annual Western Cape Inter Schools Regatta held at Imperial Yacht Club – probably the largest event on the calendar for the year. Bishops performed extremely well and ended up third overall, a small margin of 50 points behind neighbourhood rivals, SACS, in second. **Zander Brooks** did tremendously well placing second in the Oppie class. He also won the overall Oppie prize for the SAS Southern Charter Grand Slam series and placed first in

the Western Cape. **Nicholas Ryall** came third in the Laser 4.7 class and then second in the Team 4.7 class along with **Matthew Morris**.

Unfortunately the vlei started to run out of water as the season drew to a close. This was well handled by Sail Pro who moved operations to Zandvlei. For this reason, the Inter Schools Team Racing Competition was postponed to the new season when operations will return to the vlei. Despite the challenges, the annual Bishops Inter House Sailing Competition went forward and saw Gray House winning in straight matches.

At the conclusion of the season, colours were awarded in light of achievements in regattas and for general contribution to the sailing club to **Boyd Kane** (half), **Matthew Morris** (full) and **Nicholas Ryall** (full - re-award).

Hearty congratulations and thanks go to the



Matthew Morris and Nicholas Ryall

members of the Sailing Club who gave their best at all times and in all weather conditions to bring honour to the club. Thanks must also go to the student leadership of **Nicholas Ryall** (Commodore) and **Matthew Morris** (Vice-Commodore).

Graham Robertson

TENNIS

The tennis pre-season activities involved the attendance at the Western Province AGM where Bishops entered six open league teams and one Grade 8 team for the 2014/15 season. Bishops has an array of talented players currently competing in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and U15 (Grade 8) Western Province leagues with a total of seven teams entered. **Tom Sutcliffe** (Ogilvie House, Grade 12) is presently the tennis captain who has been playing 1st

league tennis with **James Murray, Jarryd Lurie, Daniel Gregory** and **Malachy Barbour** amongst others. The season started in Term 4 with the Inter House doubles competition for the Bottger Trophy which was won by Gray House with Ogilvie House a close runner up. The Charles King Trophy was awarded in November 2014 to the junior singles champion and after a series of round-robin matches, **Malachy Barbour** overcame pressure from **Lloyd Wood**, both of Gray House to take the award. The Michael Smuts Trophy is presented to the 'most improved player'. This season, the cup was awarded to **Luca Powell**. Bishops also hosted the now annual match against Somerset College in March of this year. Founders Day saw the annual ODs competition against the Bishops boys in a doubles tournament which was played in a jovial yet competitive spirit. It is pleasing to

Looking for a Restaurant that offers
Quality & Value?

AL'S PLACE RESTAURANT

24 Station Road, Rondebosch
T:021 686 8254 C:083 309 3950 F:021 686 8235
alsplacerestaurant@gmail.com

FUNCTIONS - PARTIES - BIRTHDAYS

We cater for groups of up to 80 people.
Menus to suit your needs. Live music can be arranged.

EARLY BIRD SPECIAL

Tue to Sat 5.30 - 7pm Sit-down or Takeaway

MUSIC EVENINGS

see website for info



Great Pizza, Pasta, Steaks & Seafood
More info & menus www.AlsPlaceRestaurant.com



College Tennis Team 2015

note the well-deserved victory on this occasion to the College boys. Four of our top tennis players (**Tom Sutcliffe**, **Daniel Gregory**, **James Murray** and **James Mitchell**) accompanied by Wessel Theron (staff) attended the inaugural Grey Racquets and Golf Festival at Grey High School in Port Elizabeth. Please see separate report for the details. School Colours were awarded to: **Tom Sutcliffe** (re-award – full colours), **Daniel Gregory**, **Jarryd Lurie** and **James Murray**; **Malachy Barbour**, **Luca Powell**, **James** and **Christopher Mitchell** were awarded half colours. **Luca Powell** and **Shane Goodsell** both represented WP and received their Provincial Half Colours during the course of this season. Grateful thanks are in order for the staff who have committed to help coach, transport, organise and manage the boys and to Tony Fawcett and his associates who offer

the professional instruction. We look forward to the international tennis tour in the planning stage for the June / July holidays of next year to the United Kingdom.

Mike Withers

WATERPOLO

2015 saw numbers for waterpolo swell with close to 200 boys choosing it as their summer sport – this enthusiasm for waterpolo is fantastic.

OVERALL RESULTS

Played: 55 games

Lost: 13 games

Drew: 1 game

Won: 41 games

This leaves us with a 75% win rate in term one and I want to congratulate all of our coaches, managers and players on this amazing result:

U14: Keith Warne, Sean Patterson, Dave Mallett and Max Herberstein; U15: Barry Emms, Angus Firth, Warren Handley, Tom David and Sozon Sarandis; U19: Duncan Woods, Zack Herberstein, Oliver Neill, Gerry Noel, James Swift and Jordan Hickman. We have some teams who deserve a special mention for managing to remain unbeaten this term: U14B team coached by Sean Patterson; U15B team coached by Warren Handley; U15C team coached by Tom David; U19B team coached by Zack Herberstein, and the U19E team coached by Jordan Hickman. What an amazing achievement!

The U14A team participated in the Reddam Tournament, the JEPPE Tournament and the Mazinta tournament. They placed 5th at Reddam, losing to hosts Reddam in the quarter-final. They progressed to the finals of the JEPPE tournament, narrowly losing to Rondebosch. They lost to Rondebosch again in a penalty shoot-out in the semi-final of the Mazinta tournament. Well done and thank you to coach Max Herberstein and manager Dave Mallett for all their hard work and organization at these tournaments. The U15A team participated in the Parktown Tournament and the Mazinta tournament. They won the Parktown tournament in a final against Rondebosch which was an immense achievement as this Rondebosch team has been unbeaten for a number of years. Unfortunately they could not carry this success through to Mazinta where they lost to SACS in a semi-final. Well done and thank you to coaches Greg Mallett and Kimon Haralambous and manager Jenny Campbell for all their hard work and organization at these tournaments. The 1st team participated in the Maitland Night Series, the KES Tournament and the Mazinta tournament. They won the Night

Series, beating a powerful SACS team in the final. They finished 5th at KES after losing to eventual winners SACS in a quarter-final. They lost to Reddam in a semi-final at the Mazinta tournament after a penalty shoot-out. Thank you to Duncan Woods for his hard work and organization at these tournaments.

INDIVIDUAL AWARDS AND RECOGNITION

■ **Liam Neill, David Bruchhausen** and **Keanan Alexander** were selected for the Western Province U18 Currie Cup team that will tour to Durban in April. **Tom Baldwin** was selected as non-traveling reserve.

■ **Liam Neill** was selected for Tournament Team at the KES Tournament.

■ **David Nivison, Thomas Lee, Matthew Klingenberg, Robert Young, Theodore Psillos** and **Michael Houlie** were selected for Tournament Team at the JEPPE Tournament. **David Nivison** was awarded goalie of the Tournament and **Thomas Lee** was awarded attacker of the tournament.

■ **Brandon Burke** was selected for the SA U16A team and **James Morritt-Smith** was selected for the SA U16B team. Both teams will tour to Malta in the July holidays.

INTER HOUSE WATERPOLO

For the first time we decided to hold both a Junior and a Senior Inter House Waterpolo Tournament. The afternoon was a great success and it was fantastic to see so many boys involved. Congratulations to Mallett which won the Junior trophy after beating Founders. Congratulations to Founders which won the Senior trophy after beating Gray. Well done and thank you to everyone who made the season an enjoyable one.

Fi Mallett

mauritius **le victoria** special

perfecting island holidays for more than 60 years

just add you

5 Nights

Le Victoria

★★★★^{superior}

from

R14 260 pps

No 1 Family
Hotel
awarded by
Trip Advisor
for 2014



Rate is valid for travel 01 – 30 September 2015 is per person sharing and includes:

- Return flights ex JNB • Approximate taxes • Return transfers • Breakfast & dinner daily
- Free land & motorised water sports per brochure

Rates are subject to availability and rate of exchange, taxes are payable for kids flying free, children sharing free is subject to room type, terms and conditions apply. Enquire for conditions and validity for free all-inclusive offer for kids.

*As per conditions of Air Mauritius' Travel Smart Programme – enquire for details

West coast location
with **sensational**
sunsets

Marine park, great
snorkelling & long
beach

Renowned for its
spacious
accommodation

Optional **all inclusive**
package with kids
U18 **free!**

Fantastic mini-club
for **3-12 year olds**

Teen programme
during **school**
holidays

Three restaurants

Tremendous resort
atmosphere and **vibe**

Irresistible offers

Up to 2 kids U12
receive free airfare*

Up to 2 kids U18
share free with
parents

Business class lounge
in JNB, DUR or CPT*



reservation: 021 685 0560
email: karen@suredgedge.com
Find us on campus
at Bishops College



beachcomber
TOURS

BISHOPS PREP



CONTENTS

PREPARATORY NEWS

PRIZE GIVING CORRECTION	79
-------------------------	----

PREPARATORY SPORT

ATHLETICS	81
CRICKET	83
SWIMMING	100
TENNIS	101
WATER POLO	102



PREPARATORY NEWS



PRIZE GIVING CORRECTION

Unfortunately the incorrect first page of the prize list (2014) was printed in last term's magazine. Below is the correct version. We apologise for any confusion this may have caused. Editor

GRADE 4	Class Prize:	4D	Michael Naude
		4G	Robert Kotze
		4L	Ben Macfarlaine
Second in Class Prize:	4D	Kian Gounder	
	4G	Oscar Baum	
	4L	Jared Chu	
GRADE 5	Class Prize:	5G	Bruce Campbell
		5D	Christopher Scheepers
		5S	Matthew Tripe
Second in Class Prize:	5G	Liam Harrison	
	5D	Zain Dawood	
	5S	Daniel Holgate / Aidin Nortjie	
GRADE 6	Class Prize:	6A	Jonathan Mopp
		6C	Anton Coutts-Trotter
		6F	Ben Cheminais
Second in Class Prize:	6A	Maximillian Wolfson	
	6M	Aidan Collins	
	6F	Jock Buchanan	
GRADE 7	Class Prize:	7C	Liam Foxcroft
		7M	Euan Musselwhite
		7T	Murray Gordon
Second in Class Prize:	7C	Thomas Liefeldt	
	7M	Ryan Campbell	
	7T	Francois Breytenbach	
.....		
SCHOLARSHIPS TO COLLEGE:			
Theron Scholarship			Euan Musselwhite
Top academic across all 3 exams			
Maths Scholarship			Liam Foxcroft
Music Scholarship			Francois Breytenbach
			Nathan Scott



PREPARATORY SPORT



ATHLETICS

Captain: Ross Hyne

Vice Captain: Matthew Lennett

We have come to the end of a very eventful and exciting Athletics season. I wish to thank all the boys and staff for their commitment to making the season enjoyable and successful. Well done to all the boys who participated in two days of trials as early as day two of the 2014 school year. This must not have been easy having just returned from a six-week holiday. Following

the trials were the Inter House Relay Sports and Sports Day. Congratulations again to all on great sportsmanship as well as individual and House achievements in these events. After the Inter School events were the 47th Bishops Quadrangular hosted by Bishops at Lutgensvale and the 2nd Inter Schools Athletics Pentangular, hosted by WPPS as part of their Centenary celebrations. The following is an analysis of the results of these events as well as some individual commendable performances.

	Relay Sports Trophy	Trials Trophy	Sports Day Trophy
<i>Van der Bijl</i>	Winner	Winner	1st
<i>Brooke</i>			2nd
<i>Charlton</i>			3rd
<i>Bramley</i>			4th
<i>Spirit Trophy</i>	Charlton		

SPORTS DAY TROPHY

Cup Winner	U13 Individual Winners		Relay Batons	
u6 A. Mynhardt	u13 100m	C. Oliphant	u10	Brooke
u7 R. Tuscher	u13 200m	C. Oliphant	u11	Van der Bijl
u8 R. Piorkowski	u13 400m	C. Oliphant	u12	Charlton
u9 C. Davies	u13 800m	J. Buchanan	u13	Van der Bijl
u10 S. Griffiths	u13 Long Jump	M. Cassiem		
u11 D. Krause	u13 High Jump	L. Shuttleworth		
u12 B. Campbell	u13 Shot Put	C. Oliphant		
u13 C. Oliphant				

48TH BISHOPS QUADRANGULAR: ANALYSIS OF RESULTS - 2014

SCHOOL	1st Place	2nd Place	3rd Place	4th Place
<i>Bishops</i>	13	16	15	9
<i>Rhenish</i>	8	4	5	6
<i>WPPS</i>	13	7	12	12
<i>WBJS</i>	10	12	10	14

COMMENDABLE PERFORMANCES BY BISHOPS ATHLETES (1ST PLACE ONLY):

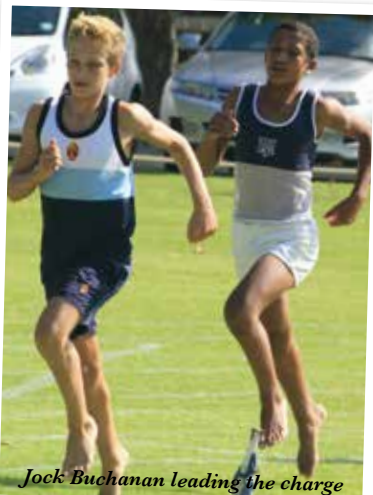
1. <i>J. Buchanan:</i>	u13: 800m & 400m:	6. <i>J. Ryan:</i>	u11: 75m
2. <i>C. Oliphant:</i>	u13: 100m & 200m	7. <i>D. Krause:</i>	u11: 200m
3. <i>M. Cassiem:</i>	u13: IJ	8. <i>Bishops:</i>	u9: 4x100m Relay
4. <i>G. Walsh :</i>	u12: HJ	9. <i>Bishops:</i>	u11: 4x100m Relay
5. <i>B. Campbell :</i>	u12: 100m & 400m	10. <i>Bishops:</i>	u13: 4x100m Relay

THIRD SOUTHERN BOYS' SCHOOLS ATHLETICS PENTANGULAR ANALYSIS: 2015

SCHOOL	1st Place	2nd Place	3rd Place
<i>Bishops</i>	5	9	19
<i>SACS</i>	12	12	7
<i>WPPS</i>	8	8	7
<i>WBJS</i>	11	6	1
<i>RBJS</i>	6	5	5

I wish to express my sincere thanks and gratitude to all the College, Prep and Pre Prep staff, as well as the tireless ladies and gentlemen of the Ground Staff, the PA and the parents for playing their part where and whenever needed. The boys of Bishops have given us all a very enjoyable and exciting athletics season and a sincere thanks to them for their commitment to practices which brought them their success.

Clayton Turner



Jock Buchanan leading the charge



**COMMENDABLE PERFORMANCES
(1ST PLACE ONLY) BY:**

1. *C. Oliphant:* u13: 100m
2. *B. Campbell:* u12: 100m & Long Jump
3. *G. Walsh:* u12: High Jump.
4. *Bishops:* u13: 4 x 100m Relay

Imad Khan and Oliver Kennedy-Smith running a good race

CRICKET

BISHOPS PREP CRICKET RESULTS TERM 1 2015

7 FEBRUARY TO 14 FEBRUARY

<i>Under 13A vs WPCC</i>	WPCC 153/10 Bishops 154/7 (S Stevens 27, R Howard 22)
	Bishops won by 3 wickets
<i>Under 13A vs Sun Valley</i>	Sun Valley 124/10 (U Ngxangane 3/11, S Allison 3/29, S Stevens 2/4) Bishops 128/1 (M Roshan 50*, T Kotze 37*)
	Bishops won by 9 wickets
<i>Under 13B vs Sun Valley</i>	Bishops 126/8 (M Cassiem 24*, L Hoffman 23*, L Shuttleworth 17*) Sun Valley 37/10 (M Cassiem 2/1, J Mopp 2/7, L Hoffman 2/8)
	Bishops won by 89 runs
<i>Under 13D vs Cannons Creek</i>	Cannons Creek 100/10 (L Gevisser 2/8) Bishops 101/6 (Z Ahmed 43)
	Bishops won by 4 wickets
<i>Under 12A vs Sun Valley</i>	Bishops 91/9 (J Carnell 20*) Sun Valley 92/1 (A Trikam 1/15)
	Sun Valley won by 9 wickets
<i>Under 12B vs Sun Valley</i>	Sun Valley 55/7 (G Dyssell-Hofinger 2/1) Bishops 56/2 (C MacDonald 25*)
	Bishops won by 8 wickets
<i>Under 12C vs Herzlia</i>	Herzlia 106/4 (M Rebe, 2/5, S Sturrock 1/30) Bishops 17/10
	Herzlia won by 89 runs
<i>Under 12D vs Herzlia</i>	Herzlia 70/7 (J Walker 1/6) Bishops 72/2 (J Walker 23*, M Warner 23)
	Bishops won by 8 wickets
<i>Under 11A vs Sun Valley</i>	Bishops 76/8 (R Kotze 14) Sun Valley 77/0
	Sun Valley won by 10 wickets
<i>Under 11B vs Sun Valley</i>	Bishops 125/2 (K Gounder 46*, B Herbert 34) Sun Valley 50/10 (D Ramiah 3/2, B Horn 3/8, J Houghton 2/8)
	Bishops won by 75 runs
<i>Under 11C vs Kenwyn</i>	Bishops 93/8 Kenwyn 74/10 (J Abrahams 4/24)
	Bishops won by 19 runs
<i>Under 10A vs Sun Valley</i>	Bishops 94/2 (Winstain 39*, Dallas 17*) Sun Valley 95/4
	Sun Valley won by 6 wickets

<i>Under 10B vs Sun Valley</i>	Sun Valley 40/7 (R Horton 2 wkts) Bishops 41/2 (C Smith 13*)
Bishops won by 8 wickets	
<i>Under 10C vs Sun Valley</i>	Sun Valley 104 Bishops 105/0 (K Jaga 18*, J Whitaker 13*)
Bishops won by 10 wickets	
<i>Under 10D vs Cannons Creek</i>	Cannons Creek 60/10 (D Cooper 3 wkts, D Fletcher 2 wkts) Bishops 41/1
Cannons Creek won by 19 runs	
<i>Under 9 Cobras vs WPPS</i>	WPPS won by 17 runs
<i>Under 9 Dolphins vs WPPS</i>	WPPS won by 11 runs
<i>Under 9 Knights vs Turfhall</i>	Bishops won by 30 runs
<i>Under 9 Lions vs Kenwyn</i>	Kenwyn won by 6 runs
<i>Under 9 Sharks vs WPPS</i>	Bishops won by 7 runs
<i>Under 9 Titans vs Islamia</i>	Islamia won by 27 runs

16 TO 21 FEBRUARY

<i>Under 13A vs Caldicott</i>	Caldicott 93/10 (I Khan 3/7) Bishops 96/7 (M Roshan 23, J Greenberg 23)
Bishops won by 3 wickets	
<i>Under 13B vs Grove</i>	Bishops 127/6 (G Medcalf 31*, L Hoffman 20*) Grove 39/10 (B Cheminais 3/10, J Mopp 2/7)
Bishops won by 88 runs	
<i>Under 13B vs SACS</i>	Bishops 221/4 (M Cassiem 50*, G Medcalf 50*, L Hoffman 39*) SACS 112/6 (R Hendricks 2/3, M Cassiem 2/6)
Match Drawn	
<i>Under 13C vs Kenwyn</i>	Bishops 94/7 (M Meyer 26) Kenwyn 93/8
Bishops won by 1 run	
<i>Under 13D vs Rosebank</i>	Rosebank 77/5 (L Beachy-Head 2/2) Bishops 81/6 (A Suliaman 20*, L Beachy-Head 10)
Bishops won by 4 wickets	
<i>Under 12A vs Grove</i>	Bishops 103/10 (L Parker 37, G Fogarty 36*) Grove 38/10 (A Trikam 3 wkts)
Bishops won by 65 runs	
<i>Under 12A vs SACS</i>	SACS 130/8 (S van der Westhuizen 2/21, G Fogarty 2/26) Bishops 96/10 (J Fisher 14, G Fogarty 14)
SACS won by 34 runs	

Under 12B vs Grove

Bishops 147/3 (O Kennedy-Smith 62*, D Davidson 37)
 Grove 41/8 (D Davidson 2/0, O Nicklin 2/3, J Bull 2/8)

Bishops won by 106 runs**Under 12C vs Islamia**

Islamia 39/10 (M Koor 3/5, G Walsh 1/5, B Graaff 1/0)
 Bishops 43/3 (J Walker 17*)

Bishops won by 7 wickets**Under 12D vs Golden Grove**

Bishops 51/7 (M Rebe 10)
 Golden Grove 53/3 (D Davies 1/3, M Rebe 1/5)

Golden Grove won by 7 wickets**Under 11A vs SACS**

SACS 99/6 (M Johaar 3/15)
 Bishops 93/7 (B MacFarlane 21, L van Wyk 20, J Boustead 16, I Bhorat 13*)

SACS won by 6 runs**Under 11A vs SACS**

SACS 132/6 (S Panieri 2/14)
 Bishops 133/4 (K Gounder 32, R Thakersee 30, B MacFarlane 25*, R Kotze 20*)

Bishops won by 6 wickets**Under 11B vs SACS**

Bishops 85/4 (B Herbert 34*)
 SACS 55/10 (M Naude 4/16)

Bishops won by 30 runs**Under 11C vs Golden Grove**

Bishops 70/7
 Golden Grove 51/4

Bishops won by 19 runs**Under 11D vs Rosebank**

Rosebank 62/6 (M Molyneux 3/2)
 Bishops 63/5

Bishops won by 5 wickets**Under 10A vs Grove**

Bishops 228/4 (L Winstain 75, N Allison 43, K Joseph 40)
 Grove 28/10 (T Jacobs 4/10)

Bishops won by 200 runs**Under 10A vs SACS**

Bishops 181/8 (N Allison 60, J Crafford 48)
 SACS 149/10 (N Allison 5/47)

Bishops won by 32 runs**Under 10B vs Grove**

Grove 62/3 (C Orpen 1 wkt, J Gevisser 1 wkt, O Blatch 1 wkt)
 Bishops 63/1 (N Chahwahwa 27*, R Horton 18*)

Bishops won by 9 wickets**Under 10C vs Christel House**

Christel House 52/5
 Bishops 53/5 (J Steyn 11*)

Bishops won by 5 wickets**Under 10D vs Golden Grove**

Golden Grove 100/8 (T Cullum 3/13, L Kakaza 2/3)
 Bishops 95/6 (D Botha 21*)

Golden Grove won by 5 runs

Under 10E vs Rondebosch

Bishops 68
Rondebosch 62

Bishops won by 6 runs

23 TO 26 FEBRUARY*Under 13A vs St Peters*

Bishops 92/10 (S Feinberg 29)
St Peters 96/5 (J Buchanan 2/6)

St Peters won by 5 wickets

Under 13B vs Groote Schuur

Bishops 133/9 (M Cassiem 48, S Liddell 21*)
Groote Schuur 103/8 (L Hoffman 3/14, S Hanssen 2/9)

Bishops won by 30 runs

Under 13C vs WPPS

WPPS 96/9 (C Dempers 2/7, N Powell 2/19)
Bishops 97/1 (A Coutts-Trotter 39*)

Bishops won by 9 wickets

Under 13D vs Islamia

Bishops 69/8 (N Christodoulou 16, A Suliaman 12)
Islamia 39 (N Christodoulou 2/2)

Bishops won by 30 runs

Under 12A vs WPPS

WPPS 107/10 (J Lander 3/21)
Bishops 97/7 (A Trikam 35)

WPPS won by 10 runs

Under 12B vs WPPS

WPPS 160/5
Bishops 56/10 (K Hassan 26)

WPPS won by 104 runs

Under 12C vs WPPS

WPPS 41/10 (A Clarke 4/2, M Darsot 3/9)
Bishops 42/9 (L Solomons 10)

Bishops won by 1 wicket

Under 12D vs Christel House

Bishops 54/9 (C Potgieter 10)
Christel House 55/1 (C Potgieter 1/3)

Christel House won by 9 wickets

Under 10A vs WPPS

WPPS 116/8
Bishops 110/6 (T Jacobs 28)

WPPS won by 6 runs

Under 10B vs WPPS

WPPS 63/9 (O Blatch 3/3)
Bishops 69/4 (C Smith 16*)

Bishops won by 6 wickets

Under 10C vs WPPS

WPPS 47/8 (J Whitaker 2/10)
Bishops 48/3 (J Marcopoulos 14)

Bishops won by 7 wickets

Under 10D vs Groote Schuur

Bishops 16/10

Groote Schuur 17/1

Groote Schuur won by 9 wickets**Under 10E vs SACS**

SACS 128/6 (C Harrod 2 wkts, L Bolus 2 wkts)

Bishops 51/10 (A Smith 20, L Patterson 11)

SACS won by 77 runs**Under 9 Cobras vs SACS**

Bishops won by 7 runs

Under 9 Dolphins vs SACS

SACS won by 20 runs

Under 9 Knights vs SACS

SACS won by 8 runs

Under 9 Lions vs SACS

SACS won by 1 run

Under 9 Sharks vs SACS

SACS won by 10 runs

Under 9 Titans vs SACS

SACS won by 17 runs

2 TO 7 MARCH**Under 13A vs Wynberg**

Bishops 128/10

Wynberg 129/4 (S Allison 2/35)

Wynberg won by 6 wickets**Under 13B vs Wynberg**

Bishops 167/3 (S Liddell 50*, G Medcalf 42*, M Fussell 29)

Wynberg 100/6 (N Powell 2/12)

Bishops won by 67 runs**Under 13B vs Wynberg**

Wynberg 142/6 (M Fussell 2/9, L Shuttleworth 2/37)

Bishops 145/5 (J Watson 46, G Medcalf 41, B Cheminais 25*)

Bishops won by 5 wickets**Under 13C vs Wynberg**

Bishops 104/10 (J Farmer 45)

Wynberg 105/3

Wynberg won by 7 wickets**Under 13D vs Wynberg**

Bishops 163/5 (L Beachy-Head 53*, Z Ahmed 31*, A Suliaman 28)

Wynberg 94/10

Bishops won by 69 runs**Under 12A vs Wynberg**

Wynberg 56/10 (S van der Westhuizen 4/11, D Davidson 3/18)

Bishops 59/4

Bishops won by 6 wickets**Under 11A vs Wynberg**

Bishops 166/5 (J Boustead 52*, R Thakersee 38, S Panieri 17)

Wynberg 119/6 (J Ryan 2/9, K Gounder 1/8, L van Wyk 1/18)

Bishops won by 47 runs**Under 11A vs Wynberg**

Bishops 130/9 (I Bhorat 24*, S Panieri 23, D Neuhoff 16)

Wynberg 133/5 (S Panieri 2/20)

Wynberg won by 5 wickets

<i>Under 11B vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 99/7 (J Abrahams 26*, D Wharton-Hood 14) Wynberg 61/10 (M Naude 3/9, D Ramiah 2/4, R Sayed 2/9)
Bishops won by 36 runs	
<i>Under 11C vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 109/9 (T van Heerden 25, Z Muleya 15*) Wynberg 112/8 (T van Heerden 4/14)
Wynberg won by 2 wickets	
<i>Under 11D vs WPPS</i>	Bishops 71/8 WPPS 72/6
WPPS won by 4 wickets	
<i>Under 10A vs Wynberg</i>	Wynberg 35/10 Bishops 36/4
Bishops won by 6 wickets	
<i>Under 10B vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 104/6 (R Horton 27, D Marshall 16*) Wynberg 35/6
Bishops won by 69 runs	
<i>Under 10C vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 106/7 (N Macdonald 22*, K Jaga 18*, X Ngxangane 16) Wynberg 36/10 (K Jaga 4/10, M Kruse 3/6)
Bishops won by 70 runs	
<i>Under 10D vs Groote Schuur</i>	Bishops 16/10 Groote Schuur 17/1
Groote Schuur won by 9 wickets	
<i>Under 10E vs SACS</i>	Bishops 70/10 (L Patterson 28*) SACS 49/5
Bishops won by 21 runs	

9 MARCH TO 12 MARCH

<i>Under 13A vs Kenridge</i>	Kenridge 108/10 (S Allison 4/15) Bishops 109/6 (J Greenberg 29, S Feinberg 25)
Bishops won by 4 wickets	
<i>Under 13B vs SACS</i>	SACS 60/8 (U Ngxangane 3/3, R Hendricks 2/4) Bishops 61/1 (M Fussell 21*, U Ngxangane 20*)
Bishops won by 9 wickets	
<i>Under 13C vs SACS</i>	SACS 83/6 (N Powell 2/9) Bishops 84/4 (C Dempers 34, L Beachy-Head 22*)
Bishops won by 6 wickets	
<i>Under 13D vs Golden Grove</i>	Bishops 75/10 (B Gukelberger 27) Golden Grove 76/1
Golden Grove won by 9 wickets	

<i>Under 12A vs SACS</i>	SACS 113/6 Bishops 107/5 (J Carnell 29, L Parker 27, B Campbell 22)
	SACS won by 6 runs
<i>Under 12B vs SACS</i>	Bishops 148/3 (K Hassan 60*, C Macdonald 47) SACS 105/6 (B Audinwood 3/14)
	Bishops won by 43 runs
<i>Under 12C vs SACS</i>	Bishops 95/6 (C Scheepers 31*, M Abrahams 16*) SACS 82/5 (G Walsh 2/2, M Darsot 2/10)
	Bishops won by 13 runs
<i>Under 12D vs SACS</i>	SACS 72/2 (M Rebe 1/6) Bishops 73/1 (L Ridgway 25, M Rebe 22*)
	Bishops won by 9 wickets
<i>Under 11A vs Grove</i>	Bishops 143/5 (K Gounder 35, R Thakersee 29, S Panieri 27*) Grove 47/10 (J Ryan 4/13, M Naude 2/7, M Johaar 1/7, L van Wyk 1/11, B MacFarlane 1/1)
	Bishops won by 96 runs
<i>Under 11B vs Grove</i>	Grove 23/10 (D Ramiah 5/1) Bishops 25/1 (R Sayed 15*)
	Bishops won by 9 wickets
<i>Under 11C vs Kronendal</i>	Bishops 85/3 (M Olbrich 17*) Kronendal 49/7
	Bishops won by 36 runs
<i>Under 11D vs Golden Grove</i>	Golden Grove 79/5 Bishops 51/10
	Golden Grove won by 28 runs
<i>Under 10A vs SACS</i>	Bishops 119/10 (C Crawford 52) SACS 85/6 (M Brodziak 2/10)
	Bishops won by 34 runs
<i>Under 10B vs SACS</i>	Bishops won by 10 wickets
<i>Under 10C vs SACS</i>	Bishops 91/3 (K Jaga 38, N Macdonald 10, X Ngxangane 10) SACS 54/10 (S Berrisford 3/14, J Whitaker 2/4, Z Heyns 2/11)
	Bishops won by 37 runs
<i>Under 10D vs SACS</i>	Bishops 61/5 (J Phillips 2/3) Bishops 62/1 (L Patterson 12*)
	Bishops won by 9 wickets
<i>Under 9 Cobras vs WPPS</i>	Bishops won by 25 runs
<i>Under 9 Dolphins vs WPPS</i>	WPPS won by 12 runs
<i>Under 9 Knights vs WPPS</i>	Bishops won by 40 runs
<i>Under 9 Lions vs WPPS</i>	Bishops won by 6 runs
<i>Under 9 Sharks vs WPPS</i>	Bishops won by 2 runs

Under 9 Titans vs G Grove Golden Grove won 18 runs

16 MARCH TO 21 MARCH

Under 13A vs SACS (T20) SACS 70/7 (J Greenberg 2/12, R Howard 2/16), S Feinberg 2/23)
Bishops 41/10

SACS won by 29 runs

Under 13A vs Rondebosch (T20) Rondebosch 81/8 (I Khan 3/18)
Bishops 81/10 (G Medcalf 22)

Match Tied – Bishops won on Super Over (13-10)

Under 13A vs Rondebosch Rondebosch 73/10 (S Stevens 4/6, J Buchanan 3/7)
Bishops 74/4

Bishops won by 6 wickets

Under 13B vs Rondebosch Bishops 151/6 (U Ngxangane 57, S Hanssen 20*)
Rondebosch 137/6 (R Hendricks 3/23)

Bishops won by 14 runs

Under 13B vs Rondebosch Scores Missing

SACS won by 6 runs

Under 12A vs Rondebosch Scores Missing

Bishops won by 43 runs

Under 12A vs Rondebosch Rondebosch 85/10 (B Campbell 4/18, D Davidson 3/12)
Bishops 86/3 (B Campbell 50*)

Bishops won by 7 wickets

Under 12B vs Rondebosch Bishops 94/8 (K Hassan 28, J Bull 25*)
Rondebosch 72/5 (S Nieburg 2/19)

Bishops won by 22 runs

Under 12C vs Rondebosch Bishops 49/6 (M Darsot 14)
Rondebosch 50/2

Rondebosch won by 8 wickets

Under 12D vs Rondebosch Rondebosch 41/5 (D Nelson 2/4)
Bishops 44/6 (C Potgieter 13*)

Bishops won by 4 wickets

Under 11A vs Rondebosch Bishops 56/10
Rondebosch 57/2 (L van Wyk 2/19)

Rondebosch won by 8 runs

Under 11A vs Rondebosch Bishops 55/2
Rondebosch 56/2

Rondebosch won by 8 wickets

<i>Under 11B vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 71/9 Rondebosch 75/4 (M Naude 2/11)
Rondebosch won by 6 wickets	
<i>Under 11C vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 127/6 (D Wharton-Hood 25, D Border 21*) Rondebosch 107/10 (R Alfredo 3/20)
Bishops won by 20 runs	
<i>Under 11D vs Rondebosch</i>	Rondebosch 53/8 (L Brilus 3/6, M Olbrich 2/3) Bishops 56/1 (K Jaga 24, M Olbrich 11*)
Bishops won by 9 wickets	
<i>Under 10A vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 102/5 Rondebosch 96/6 (S Griffiths 2/6)
Bishops won by 6 runs	
<i>Under 10A vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 104/10 (K Joseph 20, S Griffiths 16) Rondebosch 105/5
Rondebosch won by 5 wickets	
<i>Under 10B vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 59/8 Rondebosch 39/9 (D Marshall 3/2, O Blatch 2/3)
Bishops won by 20 runs	
<i>Under 10C vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 91/5 (Z Heyns 15, S Berrisford 13) Rondebosch 78/9 (J Whitaker 2/7, K Jaga 2/10, N Macdonald 2/12)
Bishops won by 13 runs	
<i>Under 10D vs Rondebosch</i>	Rondebosch 54/5 (A Graaff 2/6) Bishops 53/7
Bishops won by 3 wickets	
<i>Under 9 Cobras vs SACS</i>	SACS won by 6 runs
<i>Under 9 Dolphins vs WPPS</i>	Bishops won by 3 runs
<i>Under 9 Knights vs Grove</i>	Bishops won by 3 runs
<i>Under 9 Lions vs Grove</i>	Bishops won by 20 runs
<i>Under 9 Sharks vs Grove</i>	Bishops won by 10 runs
<i>Under 9 Titans vs SACS</i>	SACS won by 44 runs

CRICKET

PREP FIRST XI

This was an enthusiastic and committed group of boys. Given the different forms of the game that we play over the term, which require a varied set of skills, I knew that a squad system would work. Batting was the area that needed the most assistance and we started the term off

with a beneficial batting clinic which included 16 selected players. However, this is still an area that will need to gather momentum as the season progresses into the fourth term. We started the season with three straight wins against good opposition. In each match we used our strength to good advantage, namely excellent and disciplined bowling coupled with outstanding



A classic straight drive

fielding. This helped us to only have to chase lower totals at a relatively moderate run rate per over. In the next two fixtures, where we had to bat first and post a total, we struggled to defend modest totals, even though we fought to the death. We realised that, with our bowling attack, just 20 extra runs on the board could have secured victory. These were very worthwhile lessons and we bounced back well to register three out of four wins in the remaining fixtures. The team has displayed amazing resilience and has definitely kept our loyal supporters entertained and on the edge of their seats with some superb performances. I would like to thank Vuyani Parafini for his passionate assistance throughout

the term, especially when I was absent in the last week of term. His input and guidance of the team has been invaluable. I would also like to thank Richard Goedhals who was thrust back into the First XI arena during my time off. His calming effect, support and experience has been much appreciated. I look forward, with great anticipation, to the fourth term and what this group of cricketers can achieve.

■TEAM: T Kotze (C), S Feinberg (VC), S Allison, J Buchanan, M Cassiem, J Greenberg, R Howard, I Khan, G Medcalf, U Ngxangane, J Sinha, S Stevens, M Roshan, J Watson.

M Anderson



Ben Cheminais flicks one off his legs

U13B

This group of boys love their cricket and this showed in the way they played the game. We didn't "die wondering" and the Thursday T20 matches were most entertaining as we smashed from ball one. Our batters backed themselves not to lose ten wickets in the twenty overs. Our bowlers, although a little inconsistent with line and length, bowled many wicket-taking deliveries that put our opponents on the back foot. Our fielding was our strength and we hardly dropped

any catches, often taking some classics. It has been such a pleasure coaching these enthusiastic and committed cricketers – I can't wait for the fourth term! Thank you to our merry band of parents that supported us at all the matches. It created such a pleasant atmosphere on the side of the field. It has been such fun.

■ **TEAM:** J Watson (C), M Cassiem, G Medcalf, L Shuttleworth, S Liddell, U Ngxangane, M Fussell, L Hoffman, S Hanssen, B Cheminais, S Coutts-

Trotter, M Labberte, M Meyer, K Blatch, R Hendricks, J Mopp.

B Mitchell

U13C

Overall, this was a very successful season with a first-rate group of boys. A very good standard of cricket was played, with the boys winning the majority of their matches comfortably. The bowling improved dramatically during the term, and became the team's spearhead of attack. We are looking forward to an equally exciting 4th term's cricket.

■**TEAM:** C Dempers (C), A Collins, J Farmer, N Powell, J Wright, A Suliaman, H Gilson, L Beachy-Head, V Smith, D Boyes, Z Ahmed.

D Johnson

U13D

2015 kicked off very well, considering that we have struggled to win games for the past two years, and we dominated opposition every time we played a match. However, at this level, winning isn't everything – the boys need to have fun and showcase their skills on the day. At the same time, winning does bring a positive vibe to the team. Everyone took part on match day, whether with bat or ball. We had a squad of 17 players who needed to play approximately the same amount of game time, so we introduced a rotational system, which worked out perfectly for the boys. It meant that they would have at least one Thursday off to practise other activities (or relax at home!). Due to consistent performances, three boys ended up playing in the C team. These were well deserved promotions! Special mention: Luke Beachy-Head (most runs), Zak Ahmed and Adam Suliaman (also top run scorers), Nic

Christodoulou (most wickets), Sadock Magai (best catch of the season). Everyone was a vital part of the team and each individual displayed a great effort.

■**TEAM:** L Gevisser, Z Mahlati, Z Ahmed, L Beachy-Head, A Suliaman, N Christodoulou, S Magai, Z Chenia, M Pettit, J Steyn, S-A Janoodien, C Morkel, L Masha, J Bennie.

M Kahl

U12A

From the beginning of the season, the team has worked hard on improving their game. After having some of their players chosen for the U13A team, they pulled together wonderfully and played some fantastic cricket. They played brilliantly even though they lost the first few matches, but nothing would dampen their spirit! It was always upwards and onwards from that point. They started taking wickets when they needed them and developed strong batting partnerships as well. A couple of matches later, after a few losses and wins, with some amazing cricket having been played, they ended the season on a high by winning their last match against Rondebosch. Here's to an even better 4th team, boys!

■**TEAM:** G Fogarty, L Parker, O Kennedy-Smith, J Fisher, B Campbell, J Lander, L Harrison, J Carnell, S van der Westhuizen, B Voogt, A Trikam, N Claassen, K Hassan, D Davidson.

G de Sousa

U12B

Congratulations to the team for an amazing first term of cricket. Batting and bowling was classy by all the boys, who constantly showed promise and growth through each game.



Ismail Borat plays a stylish cut

■ **TEAM:** K Hassan(C), N Kotze, O Nicklin, C Macdonald (VC), A Tyer, I Arnold, J Bull, S Nieburg, B Audinwood, B Voogt, M Koor.

J Haynes

U12C

These boys were enthusiastic, excited and loved the game. Although not all the results went our way, the boys were always keen on getting back to work the following week and preparing for the games to follow. Individually, there is a lot of potential within the boys which will see some of them push for higher teams.

■ **TEAM:** A Clarke, B Graaff, C Musselwhite, C Scheepers, G Dyssell-Höffinger, G Walsh, I Abrahams, J Walker, L Solomons, M Byron, M Warner, M Darsot, S Sturrock.

N Tyali

U12D

The team showed good fighting spirit from the very first game. Our aim was to ensure that the boys knew the basics of cricket when it came to batting, bowling, fielding and basic knowledge. However, the aim was for them to enjoy themselves and develop a love for the game.

■ **TEAM:** A Campbell, A Lee, C Toy, C Carter, C Warner, C Potgieter, D Nelson, D Davies, JP Freddy, L Ridgeway, M Rebe, P Smith, S Ndlovu, S Tshiki.

K Mqomboti and H Don

U11A

It was delightful to see the development of both the team and the individual. Huge progress was seen in their ability to recognise and pounce on the bad ball. The improvement in cutting down on the number of extras every match

was most encouraging. The boys worked tirelessly at the practices. They tried hard to bowl fuller deliveries on the correct side of the stumps, practised strong, clear calling and running down the correct side of the wicket, focused hard on their decision making, trying to recognise instantly the good and bad delivery and their reaction to it. Each practice also started or ended with the skill of catching and fielding – a very important facet of the game.

■TEAM: R Thakersee, K Gounder, B MacFarlaine, R Kotze, J Boustead, I Bhorat, L van Wyk, J Ryan, M Johaar, S Panieri, D Neuhof, M Naude, B Herbert.

U11B

The team lost only one game this term. They played with passion and great commitment. A lack of batting time was a challenge for some players. Thank you to the parents for their unconditional support and for transporting us everywhere we needed to be. They saw us through some tight games and this support played a huge role in the way the team performed.

■TEAM: K Smit, D Krause, B Herbert, R Sayed, C Green, M Bull, D Ramiah, J Abrahams, R Handley, B Horn, T Van Heerden, R Alfredo, M Naude.

V Parafini

U11C

With every effort being made to give all the boys a bat and bowl in each game, an aspect that the boys greatly enjoy about this level of cricket, we were very proud to finish the term with fabulous results. Except for a narrow loss to Wynberg, the boys outclassed all their opposition and were particularly proud of their record of beating all the “A” teams we were drawn against in the league. It was wonderful

to see players growing in confidence each week; Max Olbrich and David Wharton-Hood enjoyed many good sessions, with impressive cameo performances by Tim van Heerden (who quickly earned a place in the B team), David Border, Zozo Muleya and many others. With some early bowling practice, this team will be able to perform well.

■TEAM: M Olbrich, d Wharton-Hood, H Dempers, D Border, J Barrett, Z Muleya, S Terblanche, O Selb, N Bradfield, C Selb, R Alfredo.

M Erlangen

U11D

The boys had great fun while working on their skills in all facets of the game. Our bowling became more accurate and consistent, each week, putting pressure on visiting teams. Our fielding was outstanding on a number of occasions and saved many a good stroke from reaching the boundary. It is very important to develop the ability to bat for longer periods of time, smash the bad ball to the boundary and run our singles quickly, something we will work hard to improve. A number of boys showed exciting growth and were given chances to play in the C team. This team won three of their five games.

■TEAM: A Lotter, T Turner, S Khalfey, M Epstein, M Molyneux, C Selb, C Ressel, S Schluter, D Farmer, A Selby, L Brilus, O Selb, K Jaga, M Olbich.

U10A

This is a group of cricketers with lots of depth in terms of skill level and a basic knowledge of the game. There is a good mix of flamboyant and orthodox individuals and we surprised many teams with both resilience and counter-attacking ability when we had our back against

FOR BOOKINGS

+27 (0) 21 442 5300
reservations1@phmowbray.co.za
proteahotels.com/mowbray



PROTEA HOTEL
MOWBRAY

Liesbeek Avenue
off Liesbeek Parkway,
Cape Town, South Africa

PHD6 33407115

COUNTRY IN THE CITY.



LOCATED IN THE SOUTHERN SUBURBS OF CAPE TOWN.

This historically modern 'country in the city' estate connects business travellers to numerous national and multinational companies in the city. The hotel is centrally located adjacent to the N2 highway and only 15 minutes from Cape Town International Airport.

The hotel offers 70 spacious rooms and suites, an elegant boardroom and a cosy lounge to hold meetings or socialise. GUESTS can indulge in our full English breakfast and relax at the swimming pool, overlooking the lush gardens.

the ropes. With all-rounders in abundance, it is wonderful for a team in terms of all the options that they have at their disposal. On the other hand, it can cause headaches in terms of giving every player the opportunity to contribute with both bat and ball on match days, as that is what all-rounders do best. A big thank you must be extended to the parents and the boys for their patience in this regard. The fact that each of the 11 players in the team made a match-winning contribution at some stage during the season bodes well for the 4th term. Our results speak for themselves, but it is the development in terms of confidence, knowledge of the game and self-belief that stood us in good stead as the season progressed. Running between the wickets was a slight cause for concern in the early stages, but after reflection and consistent hard work, it became one of our strengths that won us close games. The batsmen also learnt the art of pacing an innings in order to fit the situational needs. There are times when you can bat with the freedom displayed by AB de Villiers, but when the going gets tough you need to be calculated and impenetrable like the Rahul Dravids of this world. At this age, bowling is a matter of consistency; movement off the seam and through the air should be developed without compromising this vital aspect of the game. Work in this regard is still needed, but sound progress has already been made. As with everything in life, hard work reaps rewards, and this group of talented cricketers is evidence of that. Never have they rested on their laurels, continuously seeking advice on how to become better. I would like to thank both parents and boys for a term that we can all look back on with fond memories. Continue to work at your game during the off-season and you will go from strength to strength in the fourth term.

■TEAM: J Crafford, C Watson, A Dallas, D de Groot, T Jacobs, S Griffiths, N Allison, L Winstain, M Brodziak, K Joseph, C Crawford, R Horton

W Louw

U10B

The boys learnt a lot and started playing very exciting cricket. This is a reflection of the hard work the boys put in during training sessions. As a team we have worked hard to achieve many goals, such as the boys enjoying Monday cricket matches and loving being with their friends on the field.

■TEAM: D Marsh, A Williams-Ashman, O Blatch, R Horton, C Orpen, C Smith, J Gevisser, Z Koor, N Chahwahwa, K Krenski, E Probert

L Jacobs

U10C

Congratulations to this team on a very successful season. They have gelled well and played positive cricket from the start. The bowlers managed to create pressure by bowling a more disciplined line and length. One only needs to look at the results sheet to get an idea of how this side dominated other teams with the bat. This has been a thoroughly enjoyable cricket season and I thank all the parents for their help and support.

■TEAM: S Berrisford, D Cooper, Z Haynes, K Jaga, M Kruse, N Macdonald, J Marcopoulous, X Ngxangane, B Norton, J Steyn, J Whitaker

G Shuttleworth

U10D

As the boys ventured from the known to the unknown, it was encouraging to see the progress made. Our focus has been on

learning to hold the bat effectively, hitting the bad ball as hard as possible, bowling straighter (wides regularly make up 90% of the total), stopping the ball in the field with our whole body behind the ball, and throwing the ball to the 'keeper' as quickly as possible. Catching remains a tricky business and requires lots of practice at home. The basics have yet to be cemented, but there are positive signs for the 4th term. It is exciting to see the energy shown by some of the boys and the enjoyment that they derive from playing

■**TEAM:** D Botha, T Cullum, D Fletcher, D Hendricks, L Kakaza, T Lambrechts, L Patterson, J Phillips, A Smith, T Walsh, J Whiffler, A Graaff

U10E

Over the course of the season, all the boys have developed their cricketing ability. The rotation with the players making up the F-squad allowed for every boy to have an opportunity to play. The weekly net sessions gave the coaches an opportunity to work personally with the boys. This personal touch proved the catalyst for the season's success as the boys took on board feedback and advice, which they then would execute in matches. A highlight of the season was the first game against SACS which ended in a draw, before finally being won by Bishops after a close run Super Over. I encourage all the boys to continue playing at home over the next few months, and I wish them the best success in the 4th term.

■**TEAM:** B Bechis Finotto, L Bolus, A D'Alessio, L Day, R Ferreira, A Graaff, G Irvine Smith, A Kleye, C Nanoo, T Rowand, S Swartz, S Whitelaw, Y Ahmed, L Elliott-Jaaback, F Gaertner, W Gibbs

H Johnson

U9

This summer 56 excited young cricket players turned up for trials. For the first few weeks of the season, the boys were placed into groups and coaches checked their ability to bat, bowl and field. Six teams were chosen to participate in matches at the Western Province Cricket Club on a Tuesday afternoon. Every Thursday the teams were coached by experienced coaches and it was most rewarding to see the development of the boys. The improvement in every player was seen in the Tuesday matches and after a very slow start as far as results were concerned, the boys got the hang of things and produced excellent results. Unfortunately the voluntary Friday sessions in the Steffan Coutts-Trotter Indoor Centre were not well attended. The boys who did attend benefited tremendously from the extra attention and I am fairly confident that they will progress to a higher team in the 4th term if they continue to attend these sessions. The following boys represented Bishops U9s:

■**COBRAS:** A Constant, J De Sousa, M Kotze, D Handley, T Louw, A Smith, A Steyn, J Oelz, A Betty

■**DOLPHINS:** R Patal, J Kotze, D Malan, R Walker, M Davidson, R Truter, J Grieve, J Anderson, C Gray

■**KNIGHTS:** C Davies, J Stephen, N Basson, S Grewe, J Campbell, L Johnstone, A Nayar, R Forrest, T Ludlam

■**LIONS:** J Van Wyk, A Dyaphu, J Gibbs, A Mngxekeza, C Ridgway, M Voogt, C Wallace, Z Berman, T Scheder-Bieschin

■**SHARKS:** S Cheminais, C Logie, M Escourt, W Moolman, S Jack, J Samassa, D De Rauville, M Selby, J Lappin

■**TITANS F:** K Moonsamy, A Jack, T Siko, J Colyvas, M Schuurmans-Stekhoven, U Calana, L Moorgas, D Adams, J Gilbert, J Archiebald



Powerful butterfly from Caleb Oliphant

SWIMMING

What a start to the 2015 swimming season we have had. The boys arrived back after a long and relaxed Christmas break to be greeted with trials for the Championship gala. After a few stroke corrections, fitness drills and warm ups we were away with squads being finalised and teams being looked at for the many galas to follow. The Championship gala was a super affair and our swimmers really raised the bar. No less than six records were broken: Caleb Oliphant 3; Jake Phillips 2 and Irshad Abrahams 1. The swimmers battled it out for glory. In the end the gala was won by Van der Bijl, with Brooke, Charlton and Bramley following closely behind. Our swimmers also took part in an A league gala hosted by WPPS, a B league gala hosted by Rondebosch Boys' Prep, and a Quadrangular gala hosted by SACS. We performed well in all of these galas and our results got progressively better as we moved through the term towards the end of the season. Wins were shared between the age groups with the team spirit amongst the swimmers high throughout. All our swimmers should be congratulated on their commitment at training. This "never give up" attitude and the ability to push the limits are yielding some great results and our swimmers are improving their results with each stroke. I would like to challenge them to keep up their commitment, training and hard-attitude as we look forward



Matthew Brodziak dives into the race

to a successful 4th term of swimming. A very successful Aquatics evening was held during which parents were informed of the swimming programme, changes for the future, training methods and the benefits of taking part in swimming more holistically. Anton Botha was the guest speaker and he challenged us all to embrace the "swimming for life" mantra.



Who is going to win it?

Well done to all the swimmers this term and especially to Irshad Abrahams (selected to represent SA at the Cana Zone 4 Swimming Championships in Angola) and Caleb Olifant (selected to swim at the SA Level 3 Championships). In the words of Michael Phelps, “You can’t put a limit on anything. The more you dream, the farther you get.” Let’s all dream big, set our goals high and give our all to reach and then exceed them.

Steve Mendes

TENNIS

Captain: Kai Blatch

Vice Captain: Robbie Butler

This year we entered three teams in the Western

His message spoke clearly of the integral links between waterpolo and swimming and the need for children to be exposed to all forms of swimming.

Cape Primary Schools League: U13A: B MacFarlane, K Blatch, T Kotze, J Davis; U13B: T Slauck, R Butler, J Crafford, C Macdonald, K Hassan; U11A: O Blatch, R Sayed, L Winstain, J Whitaker and B Horn. At the end of last year, we decided to open up first tennis team to boys from Grade 4–7. To fit in the challenge matches and coaching sessions, we changed team tennis to early mornings before school. This has worked exceptionally well and Bridget Visee now assists us with our training. In our first team squad of seven, we have four grade 7s, two grade 5s and one grade 4 which means that we have a young team, but they will certainly grow and develop as they gain more experience.

LEAGUE RESULTS

Bishops U13A:

Lost to WPPS 4/2

Lost to Groote Schuur 0/6

Lost to Reddam A 2/4

Lost to RBS 1/6

Bishops U13B:

Beat Sweet Valley 5/1

Drew RBS C 3-3

Lost to RBS B 0/6

Beat Reddam B 6/1

Bishops U11A:

Beat Reddam 6/0

Beat RBPS A 5/1

Drew WPPS A 3-3

Beat Reddam A 4/2



U13A Tennis Team in Port Elizabeth



U13A Waterpolo runners up – Grey Tournament

WATERPOLO

The polo season started off with the normal excitement and enthusiasm from the boys and coaches. All teams had good inter school fixtures against SACS, WBJs, Reddam, WPPS, Cannons Creek and RBPS. The standard of waterpolo gets better each year as the game continues to grow in popularity. We were most fortunate to have a guest speaker, Anton Botha (Springbok Polo, SA Life Saving and English Channel swimmer), address the parents on waterpolo and the importance of swimming. This proved to be a most informative evening. We have forged a tighter working relationship with the swimming department at the school and this bodes well for both disciplines in the future. The boys grew in confidence and all played good waterpolo as their skills and understanding of

the game improved. All our teams look forward to the 4th team where all will be participating in the inter school festivals which proved to be most enjoyable last year. The U13A team had a most successful 1st term finishing 3rd at the Slabber Cup Qualifier and coming 2nd at the Grey Junior Tournament in Port Elizabeth. This was an excellent achievement and just reward for all their hard work. Special mention must be made of the coach, Murray Southgate (OD), who managed and coached the boys with just the right amount of discipline and freedom, a born school master! The team is looking forward to the SACS Tournament at the start of the 4th term. This is a bigger event than the Grey Tournament with 22 schools participating – an exciting prospect!

Brendan Fogarty



sasiwallpaper

cape town showroom 081 565 1468 | 083 301 9967

FIVE

Shop AO35, 1st Floor,
The Palms Centre,
145 Sir Lowry Rd,
Woodstock

Tel: 011 262 4202 Johannesburg

Tel: 081 565 1468 Cape Town

Cell: 083 301 9967 Samantha

Cell: 082 577 6399 Taryn

Besides the obvious beauty that wallpaper brings to a home, it is the single most effective way to give a home a facelift with minimal discomfort - it's easy to install and easy to remove.

Join us in our showroom to view our wallpapers or visit our website and **shop online** at www.sasiwallpaper.co.za



showroom hours:

Monday to Friday 9h30 - 16h00

Saturday 10h00 - 13h00

www.sasiwallpaper.co.za



WHERE YOU FIND YOURSELF



WHERE YOU SEE YOURSELF!

It was Walt Disney who famously said: "If you can dream it, you can do it." At Nolands we know that even the biggest dreams can be achieved with hard, smart work. Where do you see yourself going?

Nolands
NOT YOUR ORDINARY AUDITORS

AUDIT • FORENSICS • ADVISORY • TAX

www.nolands.co.za

BISHOPS PRE-PREPARATORY



CONTENTS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT	106
NEWS FROM GRADE R	107
NEWS FROM GRADE 1	108
NEWS FROM GRADE 2	109

PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT



Sharlene Groom

2015 has been the start of many new and exciting adventures at the Pre Prep. The Grade R boys were able to have their photographs taken, with their families, as a reminder of their "first day at Bishops". Grade 1

boys, all neatly prepared, met their new teachers and class mates for a new and exciting start to the school year and the Grade 2 boys became the new and older group here at the Pre Prep! We welcomed Mrs Ashleigh Osborne as the new Grade 2 teacher and I moved into the office to lead this team of wonderfully talented, creative and amazing educators. It has truly been such a privilege to work with a group of such inspired and capable ladies. We are ready for this journey of laying the foundations in educating the young men of the future to reach great and extraordinary heights in the years to come.

Summer is always a wonderful season and the view and situation of the Pre Prep on this campus is something to behold. We have enjoyed watching the Woodlands Pavilion grow into the amazing building that it is and enjoyed the freedom to run on the fields that so beautifully surround our buildings.

We have put a lot of effort into developing the Aftercare programme this first term and have seen the delight on the faces of the boys as we

have introduced many new games and activities. The boys are constructively busy in the afternoons with some kind of play either in or outdoor and much fun is had by all who attend.

The staff has been trained by the Sport Science Institute to implement a physical literacy programme with the Gr R-2 boys on a daily basis. We have a shared set of exercises that we try every day to build up the physical stamina, core stability and balance of all the boys. This daily routine is carefully worked out and, by implementing this regularly, we hope to impact the output of the boys in the classroom and on the sports field. We look forward to the results of our effort throughout the rest of the year.

We had an enormous response to our Easter egg collection and many were blessed by the generous donations from our parents. The fun and games at the Fun Sports Day and picnic were so exciting. The boys participated with enthusiasm and we were blessed with lovely weather for our family picnic to end off a great day.

Such a variety of afternoon activities has been covered this term. Many children have participated in chess, cricket, swimming, as well as various activities offered by private coaches. They have learnt important skills such as working in a team, making wise choices, getting themselves changed, showing good sportsmanship and even some activities where we have participated against other schools. We continue to strive to develop the whole child with a balance of work and sport. I do believe we do this well. What a wonderful space to live and learn, make friends and practise life lessons. Pre Prep is the place to be!



Happiness is ... being in Grade R

GRADE R

Our first term of 2015 had our Grade Rs arrive kitted out proudly in their new uniforms, ready for their first experience at the best school in the WORLD! While some had already begun making friends, others chose to familiarise themselves with the environment by racing around on the go-carts and scooters. Our happy boys started settling soon, and familiarising themselves with the daily routine filled with great excitement and discovery.

The boys (along with the rest of the Pre Prep) were all inspired to reach out to our furry friends by collecting tins of pet food, collars, bags of pet food, blankets, wicker baskets as well as treats for the Animal Anti-Cruelty League. An immense effort, greatly appreciated by the less fortunate pets and so welcomed as their cattery was spruced up with some amazing new scratch posts.

A sunny and warm day welcomed the Moms and Sons' Grade R picnic. What a lovely morning was had by all, as moms were able to connect with one another across the classes while the boys had scrumptious treats and showed off their cricket and soccer skills with moms fielding most of the 'sixes' scored!

Our first term outing to Greenpoint Park helped our boys take part in an 'out of the ordinary' sensory experience. Each class was divided into groups, headed up by moms. The moms did a sterling job being 'tour guides' for the day, guiding the boys through their sensory pathways and the natural heritage site with the sensory packs provided. Thereafter we all enjoyed a light snack, a play on the most amazing jungle gym and state of the art playground, and headed back to school.



Jonty Osler: It's a busy day at the Police Station!

With the first term drawing to a close, the boys had a successful Fun Sports Day and picnic with parents taking part in the all popular Moms' Race and Dads' tug-o-war! Until the sun set on a glorious and energetic day, great fun was had by everyone. What a wonderful introduction to 'BIG' school. May the energy, courage, sensibility and love for learning endure!

GRADE 1

Many excited little boys arrived at their Grade 1 classrooms on the first day to be welcomed by their new teachers - Ann van Breda, Rose Harris and Nazli Meredith. They were all very keen to learn to read, write and begin working with numbers. It had to be explained that this was not all going to happen on the first day! We also welcomed some new faces to Bishops, namely, Joshua Moolman and Marcus Krige.

In Grade 1 our learning is connected to our theme work. These themes are child-centred, linking the academic programme to their world. We therefore begin with the theme "Me, Myself



*Moms and Sons' Grade R Picnic:
Hamaad and Atiyah Badroodien*

and I". The boys bring photos to school, and talk about themselves and their families. This leads naturally on to similarities and differences, and gives the teachers an opportunity to discuss acceptance, respect and tolerance. All this develops their emotional intelligence. We end this theme with "My Pets" and our family chapel service for the term is a special "Blessing of the Pets" service which is held outside on the field. It is such fun to see all the various pets arriving on leads, in boxes, baskets and bowls.

During this term we take the boys on two outings that enrich our next theme, "Sand between the toes". As we are so lucky to live at the sea, we visit the Two Oceans Aquarium and St James' beach. The little boys thoroughly enjoy this hands-on experience of learning. We all catch the train, together with their parents, down to St James. There we explore the rock pools, build sandcastles, catch fish with nets and swim in the tidal pool. We were blessed with a glorious day, and after a picnic on the beach, headed to the station to return back to school. The outing to the



Outing to St James

Aquarium was a little different. The boys and their teachers travelled in the school bus to the Waterfront. Here they first had a formal lesson in one of the classrooms and then had time to explore. No matter how many times one visits the Aquarium, there are always new things to see and facts to learn.

It was a very busy but happy term. We ended with the whole of the Pre-Prep gathering to have our Fun Sports Day and family picnic. The classes competed against each other in sack races, bean bag races, relay races and a tug-of-war. It is a great way to end the term.

GRADE 2

It was just like that and we found ourselves at the beginning of a new year! 2015 was upon us! With 72 new Grade 2s raring to go, we had lots of happy starts to the year. One of the favourite new highlights was being able to use the outside obstacle course equipment. Countless forts, castles and hideouts were constructed.

Valentine's Day followed soon after our busy start to the new year. The Grade 2s decided to decorate a biscuit with delicious icing and special sprinkles. They each wrote their own card to a



Valentine's Day Celebrations

friend in the class whose name they picked out of a hat. We encouraged the boys to think of something they liked about the friend they chose to write to. Katlego Setai "liked when I got to read my card to my friend." The friendship biscuits were handed out at the end of the day and enjoyed by all. Many smiles were seen and hearts warmed by such positivity. Rohan Rossouw said, "I enjoyed eating my cookie the most; it was yummy." We learnt that it is important to show love to all those who are a part of our lives. Tristan Swanich recounted, "My best part was when I gave a present to my teacher!"



A visit to Avondrust

The Grade 2s were learning about insects, so a trip to Butterfly World was just what they needed to see all the creepy crawlies they had been hearing about. Jack Gomes said, "I loved the Creepy Crawly room and all the cockroaches that were running around scaring Ms Fry!" Alexandros Laspatzis shared, "It felt like an adventure. It was soooo hot!" To finish off our insect experience, we were visited by a beekeeper named Mr B. He keeps his own bees on a farm and we were lucky enough to taste some of his honey. He enlightened the boys on some of the many interesting facts relating to bees. The boys were fascinated and got to see him dressed in all his bee keeper equipment, look at his smoker and touch some of the honeycomb. Akshay Thakersee recounted, "I loved tasting the honey." Noah Edmunds said, "It was interesting seeing what the hive looks like inside."

Towards the end of the term, Mrs Osborne's class had the honour of visiting Avondrust Retirement Village in Rondebosch. The boys went to sing to the residents who live there and even did a little dance for them! The elderly people were so



Mrs Fraser and her boys giving it all they've got in the tug-of-war at Fun Sports Day

thrilled to meet the boys and were very touched to receive Easter eggs from all the Bishops boys. Well done to all of our Bishops families for donating so many Easter eggs. We were able to bless many establishments around us.

To end off the term, we held our annual Fun Sports Day. This afternoon was enjoyed by all! Max Fair and Jesse Arendse mentioned they enjoyed dribbling the soccer ball race the best. The tug of war between classes and dads was a big hit. Tristan Swanich remembered, "I pulled and pulled until I couldn't pull anymore!" Muhammad-Zayd Bholey, "loved the wheelbarrow race with my mom." Afterwards all parents, teachers and boys were invited to stay for a sunset picnic. Well done to all the boys and parents for a fantastic term. We've certainly had a productive start to 2015!

Sharlene Groom



- ✓ TILER
- ✓ PAINTER
- ✓ PAVER
- ✓ CARPENTER

LOOKING FOR A SKILLED, LOCAL TRADESMAN?



1



post a job

tell us what you need
doing, where and when

2



get a quote

a skilled tradesman
will contact you
within 24 hrs

3



hire a tradesman

and pay him directly

4



rate your
tradesman

"Best price, very reliable,
did a fantastic job!"

WHO WE ARE

TRADE-MARK is a pioneering social enterprise giving home and business owners access to the most **exceptional tradesmen** from the townships

Our hand-picked tradesmen all operate with **integrity** and **professionalism** offering a high-quality service at a very fair price

WHAT WE DO

Assist skilled tradesmen with additional marketing and training support for their ESTABLISHED small businesses

TO LOG A JOB OR RECOMMEND A TRADESMAN

VISIT www.trade-mark.org

or call Charnice 074 974 3353 or email charnice@trade-mark.org



trade-mark

TRADESMEN
YOU CAN
TRUST

UK EU BRITISH PASSPORT?



If a parent or grandparent
After then you

We are the v
Since 192,
compr

VESTAS





BISHOPS
OLD DIOCESAN

OLD DIOCESANS UNION

50 Year Reunion



CONTENTS

<u>ROLL OF HONOUR</u>	114
<u>NOTES FROM OD UNION OFFICE</u>	117
<u>SOCIAL REGISTER</u>	
Visitors, births, engagements, marriages, wedding anniversaries and octogenarians	124
<u>OBITUARIES</u>	129
<u>NEWS OF ODs</u>	143
<u>OD UNION SPORT</u>	151
<u>CLASS REUNIONS</u>	162
<u>MUSEUM & ARCHIVES</u>	172
<u>OD AGM</u>	173

ROLL OF HONOUR

Their name liveth for ever

In June we remember:

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

- Lawrence ('Laurie') Anderson (1909-15)** Lieut, RFC. Flanders, *11 June 1917*
Gordon Bayley (1902-08) Lieut, Royal Flying Corps. France, *June 1914*
Edward Bramley (1888-89) Lieut, NLC. France, *June 1921*
Robert Hunter (1900-07) Lieut, 1st King Edward's Force. *June 1920*
Percy Johnstone (1906-08) Trooper. Died of wounds in East Africa, *June 1916*
Harry Lee (1902-03) Lieut Irish Guards. Died of wounds in France, *18 June 1916*
Archibald Mansfield (1902-05) Pvt, 1st SA Infantry. France, *June 1918*
Bolton Redler (1912-13) [MC] Lieut, RAF. Aeroplane accident, Scotland, *21 June 1918*
Wardlaw Thompson (1908-09) Lieut, RFC. Aeroplane accident, England, *6 June 1917*
Harry Fred Lee (1902-03) Lieut, Irish Guards. France, *18 June*.

THE WORLD WAR 1939-45

- Anthony Askew (1934-39)** Lieut SAAF (RAF). Europe, *5 June 1944*
Lionel Forsyth (1929-35) Lieut, SAAF. Off Crete, *3 June 1944*
John Frost [DFC and Bar, M] (1933-35) Major, SAAF. North Africa, *16 June 1942*
Cullis Gau [M twice] (1924-29) Lieut-Colonel, Royal Engineers. North Africa, *3 June 1944*
James Gray (1924-30) Lieut, Pretoria regiment. Italy, *30 June 1944*
James Hooper (1926-30) Cpl, F/C-CTH. Italy, *22 June 1944*
Dacre Haddon (1930-39) Lieut, Pretoria regiment. Italy, *6 June 1944*
Rex Just (1930-35) Lieut, SACS. North Africa, *13 June 1942*
Boyce Kent (1924-32) Cpl, SAB HQ. North Africa, *15 June 1942*.
Grenville Kitching (1929-32) Sqn-Ldr RAF. Europe, *27 June 1941*
Arthur Middlemost (1929-36) Pte DEOR. At sea, *16 June 1941*
Victor London (1924-33) Pte, DEOR. North Africa, *6 June 1942*
Paul Nellmapius (1930-40) Capt, SAA. Italy, *14 June 1944*
Mark Newton-Thompson (1928-35) Lieut, SAA. Tobruk, *20 June 1942*
Robin Pare [DFC] (1929-37) Capt, SAAF. North Africa, *3 June 1942*
Patrick Steele (1936-38) Cpl, Pretoria Regiment. Italy, *25 June 1944*
Harold Tanner (1928-32) Lieut, RNVR. Mediterranean, *15 June 1942*
Edward Todd (1930-38) Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, *16 June 1941*
Basil Zahn [M twice] (1930-37) Lieut-Bdr, SAA. Tobruk, *20 June 1942*
Paul Budgen (1940-42) Lieut Royal Marines. Malaya, *19 June 1951*

In July we remember:

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

- William Carlson (1901-03)** Pvt, SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *16 July 1916*
Eric Coventry (1905-06) Lieut, Royal Fusiliers. France, *20 July 1916*
William Fletcher (1903-08) Lieut, North Staffordshire. Mesopotamia, *July 1916*
William Hewett (1903-05) Pvt, SA Infantry. Flanders, *July 1916*
Betram Hirtzel (1903-08) Pvt, 1st SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *July 1916*
Douglas Hutson (1913-16) Lieu RAF. England, *23 July 1918*
William McGregor (1895-98) Lieut 9th Black Watch. France, *28 July 1916*
Hugh Morris (1895-1906) Lieut, 2nd Scottish Rifles. France, *14 July 1915*
Jasper Naish (1902-10) Lieut, RAF. France, *25 July 1918*
William Nimmo-Brown (1905-06) 1st SA Infantry. France, *7 July 1916*
John Norris (1903-08), Rifleman Rhodesian Platoon, King's Royal Rifles. Flanders, *July 1916*
Arthur Edward Ochse (1881-83) Corpl, SA Infantry. France, *July 1918*
Lionel Osborne (1903-08) Lieut, Royal Fusiliers. France, *7 July 1916*
Frank Ridgill (1902-04) Machine Gunner, 3rd SA Horse. East Africa, *19 July 1917*
Johan van der Spuy (1906-07) Pvt SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *18 July 1916*

THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

- Cecil Adams (1924-27)** Sgt-Pilot, SAAF. Rhodesia, *17 July 1941*
Frank Barbour (1938-42) Flying-Officer, RAF. Off Corsica, *25 July 1944*
Douglas Buchanan (1928-30) Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, *2 July 1941*
Ernst Landsberg (1926-34) Capt, SAMC. Union, *4 July 1941*
Donald Carmichael (1925-29) Lieut, ILH/KR. Italy, *26 July 1944*
Adrian Cope (1932-40) Lieut, SAAF. Union, *24 July 1942*
Paul de Villiers (1917-23) Flying-Officer, RAF. Germany, *29 July 1943*
Rycherde Hogarth (1931-32) Flying-Officer, RAF. France, *18 July 1943*
Gerald Le Mesurier [DFC] (1922-32) Major SAAF. England, *8 July 1943*
Kenneth Scovell (1931-34) Dvr, RASC. POW of Japanese, *30 July 1943*
James Tzamtzis (1929-32) Lieut, SAAF. Kenya *4 July 1942*

In August we remember:

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

- Arthur Shirley Ball (1901-07)** Lieut Royal Field Artillery. France *16 August 1917*

George Blackman (1913-14) Lieut, Royal Scots Fusiliers.France **1 August 1916**
Cyril Brooke (1901-10) Capt 6th Somerset Light Infantry.France **22 August 1917**
Alan Fraser [MC] (1900-03) Lieut London Regiment.France **31 August 1918**
Ryner Garlake (1886-91) Pvt, 2nd Batt 6th Australians.Gallipoli 6 August 1915
Norman Maasdorp (1900-05) Capt, RF Artillery.France 30 August 1916
Geoffrey Noaks (1912) Lieut, Northamptons Regiment, France 18 August 1916
Roger Savery (1904-05) Capt.Dardanelles 7 August 1915
Tristram Syfret (1904-11) Lieut, 1st Northamptons Regiment.France 16 August 1916

THE WORLD WAR 1939-45

William Burton (1925-34) Flight-Lieut, RAF.Continent 20 August 1941
John Caro (1927-34) Lieut, SAAF.Off Italy 14 August 1944
Peter Duff (1935-39) Flying-Officer, RAF.England, 24 August 1943
Guy Harvey [M twice] (1915-16) Flying-Officer, RAF.England 1 August 1944
Reginald Hunter (1918-21) Capt, RA.POW of Japanese, 8 August 1943
Eric Impey (1934-36) Lieut, SAAF.Warsaw 17 August 1944
Christopher Judd [DSC] (1921-22) Lieut-Comdr, Royal Navy. Mediterranean 12 August 1942
Ralph Lawson (1937-40) Lieut, SAAF (RAF).Warsaw 13 August 1944
Donald Murray (1930-38) Sgt, RAF.Continent, 12 August 1942
Henry Read (1924-27) Sgt, SAAF.Mediterranean, 5 August 1941
Daniel Sharpe (1938-41) Mt, Navy.Scotland, 28 August 1945
Howard Sivertson (1937-47) Capt, SAA.Stettyn's Kloof, Worcester 8 August 1963



NOTES FROM OD UNION OFFICE



March 2015 was both busy and rewarding. Busy by virtue of the number and variety of activities taking place, and rewarding because we had the opportunity to welcome many ODs back to Bishops; to connect with them, to connect them with the school and to connect them with each other. It is a time of reflection and rekindling old acquaintances, a special time on our calendar.

The AGM held on the 13th March in the Hyslop Hall, on account of our new

building The Mitre not being ready, is reported on elsewhere in this edition. It was encouraging to see more ODs in attendance than in previous years. The committee was encouraged by their interest and support.

The dinner at Kelvin saw a number of improvements. The welcome drinks on the lawn accompanied by a string quartet meant ODs could avoid the traditional scrum at the Ballroom entrance. The decision not to hold a raffle was welcomed by ODs. Dr Greg Mills was informative and entertaining, a delicate

balance for an after dinner speaker, whilst President Raymond Ackerman's reply was positive and inspiring.

The following day began with a Chapel Service in the morning where the President was again on duty shortly after the rising bell speaking about his experiences as a Bishops boy. A truly inspiring talk and one enjoyed by the boys. There was a newfound interest in the Founders Day activities with an unprecedented number of enquiries from ODs to participate in the wide range of activities. Founders Day is the one day on the calendar where the past interacts so comprehensively with the present across a wide range of activities from debating and shooting to cricket and water polo. This is important as ODs get the opportunity to visit their school, to observe first-hand how the Bishops of today operates and to interact with the boys, our future ODs. Conversely the boys look to the ODs closely observing the examples they set in terms of competition and sportsmanship. An event involving Bishops boys and ODs is an intriguing view of the past and the present – many taught by the same teachers or trained by the same coaches.

To all of you who completed our recent survey, thank you for your contribution. Revisiting the purpose of the OD Union has been a long and thorough process, culminating in a strategic planning session held in the city during March. It was wonderful to have our Patron Michael Watermeyer, President Raymond Ackerman and many Vice-Presidents join us. Their vast wisdom and institutional memory of Bishops has been distilled and integrated into our strategic plan. The entire process has been led by Nicky

Bicket, and as we prepare with confidence for the challenges of the future we are indebted to Nicky for his contribution. There will be more news on this exciting development shortly.

The move to The Mitre has absorbed a number of people's energy mainly Phil Calothi who has tirelessly worked to ensure that we finally have facilities specifically designed to assist us in delivering on our objectives. We would love to welcome you to your new home and look forward to seeing you at The Mitre.

Brian Robertson (1979)

NOTES FROM THE EDITOR OF THE OD UNION SECTION OF THE BISHOPS MAGAZINE

When I was approached to become the Editor of this section of the magazine I was convinced it was not going to work. Here I am, four issues down and, besides some small typos, gremlins, print problems, this section continues to be filled with amazing news, both local and international, covering a myriad of OD achievements.

My thanks to those who help me with the collating and proof reading of this section every term: Brian Robertson, Wayne Tucker, Paul Murray and Delré O'Rourke. Please continue sending your articles to Delré at dorourke@bishops.org.za and you are welcome to contact me directly with any suggestions or comments at: marketing@bishops.org.za

Please keep your articles and photographs coming in.

Rosemary Wilké,

Editor OD Union section

UK BRANCH REPORT

Perhaps the most rewarding of the UK OD activities over the past month has been the way in which UK ODs have got stuck in to the mentoring programme. To-date, 7 young ODs have availed themselves of the opportunity to benefit from the wisdom and encouragement of other ODs (there are 50 mentors so far) to help guide them in their career and life choices. Both mentors and mentees who are actively engaged have written to say how pleased they are that the ODU is broadening its purpose to include an initiative like this. The 7 mentees have said how valuable this has been to them.

The ODU questionnaire responses underscored just how important mentorship is to ODs and the ODU. We even have two ODs based in Dubai providing mentorship. To all the mentors, from the ODU, me and the mentees, a huge thank you.

The Old Haileyburian Society held a reception for their OHs in Dubai on Sunday 22nd March and very kindly invited local ODs to join in.

One of the advantages of being hon. sec. of the UK ODU Branch is the opportunity for contact with a large number of ODs up here

who, seemingly unknown to the ODU and Bishops, have done and still do so much with their lives after School. Many of these ODs do so in a most unpretentious way. Yet it is important that we as Bishops and the ODU recognise and be enormously proud of them. Some, sadly, come to our attention only when they pass on. There are many ODs who make a huge difference in this world and we really ought to know about and celebrate them! One such is Andrew Porter (G, 1945) who died earlier this month.

Matthew Golesworthy (2010K) Organ Scholar at Trinity College, Oxford (and



The photo shows the diehards (from left): Mark Herringer (1989B), Nicky Bicket (1973F), John Hawinkels (2010O) and Richard Immelman (1989B).

OLD HAILEYBURY SOCIETY GATHERING



Matthew Born (2003F), Graeme Low (1975W), Gareth Edwards (2003F)

A grand evening was had by the ODs who attended the Old Haileybury society gathering in Dubai on 22nd March 2015.

In attendance was John Clemow (1968F), Graeme Low (1975W), Gareth Edwards (2003F) and Matthew Born (2003F).

Nick Gilbert (OH President), Jane Everard (OH Secretary) and Iona Hutchinson (Registrar) were exceptional hosts, and made us feel most welcome!

I hope one day that the OD Union extends such a warm welcome to them.

Matthew Born goes on to write, "One interesting thing to note was the importance of these gatherings to OH, in terms of their networking. Which made me ponder on the use, and ability to use the OD network. I recall the speech we received on receiving our OD ties, that an OD tie should be the first thing you pack when going on a trip, be it personal or business, the presence of

the tie will likely attract other ODs, which could lead into new friends, jobs and lives and this has been the case when I have worn mine. I feel that one of greatest assets one leaves Bishops with, is the OD union, you only need to look at the names on the members role, heads in all fields of industry, with many making up the ranks from middle to senior management in all walks of life. Being from bishops will never get you a job, but it will get you through the door, and once you're in, then it's all about the person. Given the current economic climate, especially in South Africa, getting in the door is the hardest part. Thus the greatest contribution the OD union could give to its members, is the ability to get through those doors."

Any ODs moving to or travelling through Dubai feel free to contact Matthew matthew.born@tradition.com



One lone OD tie, Nicky Bicket (1973F) among a sea of RBHS Old Boy ones

reading Chemistry there) and I met up with Tim Farrell (1961G) last week. Tim, the finest organist ever produced by Bishops and former organist at Westminster Abbey, St Paul's Cathedral and the Chapel Royal, kindly gave Matthew the opportunity to play for him ahead of Matthew's own fellowship exams. It was wonderful for me to see the Bishops' thread pull the two together and I'm very grateful to Tim for his time and support.

Drinks last month drew out a few ODs and we met, appropriately, at Ye Olde Mitre (The Mitre is the name of the new ODU offices at Bishops). There is also an upstairs room which we hope to colonise in future called the Bishops' Room - seems almost too good to be true.

Ye Olde Mitre is one of the oldest pubs in the City with a comforting and familiar boozy atmosphere reminiscent of the Founders study row in the days when beer rather than vodka was the tipple of choice.

Rupert Pardoe (1973F) was there as were Jeremy Friedlander (1972F), Max Kramer (2008O) and Francis Eliot (1996F).

For as long as there's support, this is going to be a last-Thursday-of-the-month arrangement. They'll run from 6pm-8.30pm. No RSVPs required.

I was honoured to have been invited to give the speech at the Rondebosch Boys' High School Old Boys' UK Dinner last week. On behalf of the ODU, I presented them with a copy of *A Brush with Bishops*. While from time to time we thrash them on the playing fields, no such oppositional behaviour was evident at the most enjoyable dinner. They are an amazing school and we are fortunate to have them as friends and neighbours in Cape Town. Up here they are keen to join up in some of our activities. The picture shows one lone OD tie (back row, left) among a sea of RBHS Old Boy ones.

After an illustrious career as a prominent and activist political journalist and well-known as the editor of the *Sunday Independent* in South Africa and foreign correspondent for the *New York Times*, John Battersby (1966W) took on the leadership of Brand South Africa here in London. Having done this job for the past



John Battersby (1966W)

20 years, he has now retired and was sent off in splendid fashion at a lively function at South Africa House at the end of April. Tributes were paid to him by Lord St John of Bletso

(Anthony St John (1974G) to us), Lord Renwick and Peter Hain, MP. John's fearlessness as a vociferous opponent of apartheid and his taking on the then-government coupled with, later, his energetic and passionate promotion of South Africa and its people through Brand South Africa

were qualities highlighted in the tributes paid to him. A happy retirement, John.

ODs Craig Eriksen (1971F), Hugh Corder (1971S), Charles McGregor (1969F), Duncan Coombe (1990K), Chris Winearls (1967W), and Mark Charnock (1962O) attended the UCT Trust function at the House of Lords on the 7th May. The event launched the UCT Trust Appeal. Aptly, Dr Shula Marks spoke about the life and times of Cecil Rhodes, setting up the vice-chancellor, Max Price, to deal (very well) with the complex and divisive details of that "statue affair". He also spoke about UCT's transformation journey which is being achieved while not just retaining its place as Africa's top university, but actually rising in the world rankings (UCT is the only



Dr Craig Eriksen (1971F), Prof. Hugh Corder (1971S), Nicky Bicket (1973F)

African university in the world's top 200 and in the 2014-15 Times Higher Education rankings it's placed ahead of, among others, the Universities of Birmingham, Leeds, Nottingham, Reading and Liverpool).

Stephen Larkin (1990F) CEO of Africa New Energies gave a presentation on his vision for new sources of energy and power for the African continent to the House of Commons earlier this year. The presentation was recorded. Stephen's vision (and the very

sneaky weaving of Bishops into his introduction) might be of interest to some of you www.anc.na/commons
Nicky Bicket
(1973F)



FOR THE DIARY:

Wednesday 1st & Sunday 5th July:

Henley Royal Regatta
Lunch at the Leander Club (1st)
Finals Day Family Picnic (5th)

Sunday, 12th July:

ODs vs the Old Tonbridgians Golf Match
Royal Ashdown Forest Golf Club
Some golfers have withdrawn and so we are looking for others who'd like to play.

Saturday 8 - Wednesday 12 August:

Simply Blue in concert and
Cold Stone Jug by HC Bosman (Bishops Drama Society)
Both performing at the 2015 Edinburgh Festival

Friday, 14th August:

Simply Blue concert in London for ODs and their families and friends
(Simply Blue is Bishops' a cappella choir. The Choir is passing through London on their way home from their appearances at the Edinburgh Festival.)

Saturday, 12th September:

Oxford Family Day
Dr Chris Winearls (1968G) is a Fellow of Jesus College Oxford. Oxford has been his home for many years. He will guide ODs and their families around the splendours of the University in the morning. Lunch will be in Exeter College and after some punting on the Cherwell in the afternoon, we'll finish with early-evening drinks (and a tour of the College's legendary gardens) on the lawns of New College

SOCIAL REGISTER

BIRTHS Warm congratulations go to these ODs on the recent births of sons or daughters.



Christian Spencer Price was born on the 17th April at 21H05. Leigh-Anne Price, daughter Juliet Marianne Price and dad Christopher Price (2001F) especially, are thrilled to have another man in the house! Maybe one day he will be an OD and Founders House boy like his father!



David Riches (1996K) and wife Susan, welcomed their second child, Lauren Isabella Riches, born on 22 April 2015.



ENGAGEMENTS

Stuart Commins (2006F), son of Gail and Gavin Commins got engaged to Lisa Karstel, daughter of Rosemary and Peter Karstel (1970F) in Hermanus in January 2015.

MARRIAGES



Gary Brockman (1971W) married Sue van Noort on 28 March 2015 at the Anglican Chapel on Rottneest Island. The wonderful day was enjoyed by immediate family & close friends.



Dasch Barber (2006M), son of Peter Barber and Inka Fogarty married Megan Manzoni, daughter of Christopher Manzoni and Maria Tomaz at Vredenheim Wine estate in Stellenbosch on 30th January 2015.

WEDDING ANNIVERSARIES



Neil McCarthy (1957O) and Elizabeth [nee Holmes] celebrated their 50th wedding anniversary on 27 February 2015. Elizabeth's father W H H Holmes was at Bishops during the first

world war. Neil's son Sean McCarthy (1984O) was there from 1972 to 1984 and his son is booked in for 2016. Neil is still working, almost full time, at age 75 and as a consequence his golf handicap is suffering.



Ann and Melvyn Wallis-Brown (staff) were married on 24th April 1965 by Rev. Arnold Hirst at St Saviours Church Claremont. Dr. Claude Brown, Director of music at Bishops, played the organ and

conducted the Bishops choir at the wedding. After Melvyn retired he continued to serve Bishops as Marketing Manager for 10 years and has remained in service doing school tours for ODs and prospective parents.

Paul Heinamann (1959O) and Melanie celebrated their Golden Wedding anniversary on 1 May 2015 by having a service of thanksgiving and renewal at Christchurch Constantia, where they were married on 1 May 1965, followed by a lunch party for family and friends at their home in Constantia.



OCTOGENERIANS

We warmly welcome the following ODs who have become Octogenarians during the second quarter of 2015.



Jonathan Bentley (1953F) 8th May

John writes: -

One of the many boys, who experienced the vagaries of rail travel on 40 trips, to and from Rhodesia, from 1949 to 1953, because my father thought it was good to travel to the coast. I thoroughly enjoyed Founders under Piley Rees and Wilke, with long hikes up the mountain with Frikie 2 trying to improve my very limited Afrikaans.

Academically I remained in the lower averages of my class, but with the not so kind tutelage of Flash Harries, Beefy Brett and the dreaded Herman van Niekerk, I managed to scrape my Matric.

Sporting achievements were limited to the first tennis team for three years, some middle distance running, and the crowning achievement of winning the Senior cross-country, with Boxing often being a painful slaughter for me rather than my opponents

With a passable Matric, what was I to do? A year's practical forestry in a very rural environment, allowed me to think it was a good life, and I was fortunate enough to be granted a loan to go to University in Wales to try for a Forestry degree. What a wonderful social life it was, after the loneliness of the forests. It was here that I got my nickname JAN, because of my South African connection and my love and ability at Rugby. I started in the First team and after three years struggled to turn out for the Thirds! But I retained the nickname for life!!

In 1960 after marrying a wonderful Welsh wife, I returned to the forests of Rhodesia on the Mozambique border where we produced our pigeon pair and I progressed through the hierarchy of the Company, Anglo American, and within the next 10 years I moved into the bright lights of the city of Umtali, to take up a senior

management position, with its many stresses, in the war environment prevailing at that time.

In 1982 I took up a management position in Papua New Guinea, a very different challenge, with very primitive and difficult conditions. It was said, that only Mercenaries, Missionaries and Misfits went to live and work there. What was I? Five years was great, but the climate was enough, and I returned to South Africa, settling in semi-retirement in the sleepy village of Somerset West. That was 26 years ago and I'm still very happy to be here.

Unfortunately the last three years have seen the

death of my wonderful wife and son, but I still have the pleasure of a Daughter and Grandson in Pretoria, and three Grandchildren doing very well in Ireland.

What does the next decade bring?

Philip Craib (1952S) 4th May

Paul Cannon (1953S) 22nd May

Jeremy Gibbs (1952F) 26th May

Brian de Kock (1952O) 5th June

George Fryer (1950F) 8th June

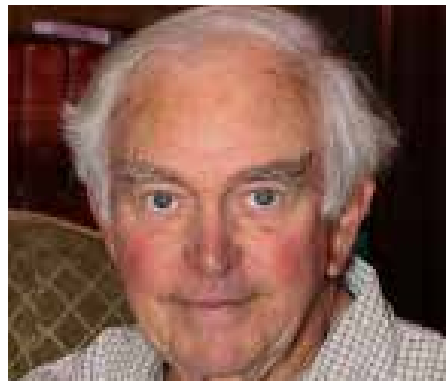
Jeremy Lawrence (1952F) 21st June

Oliver Purcell (1952O) 18th June

Geoffrey Tarrant (1952G) 25th June



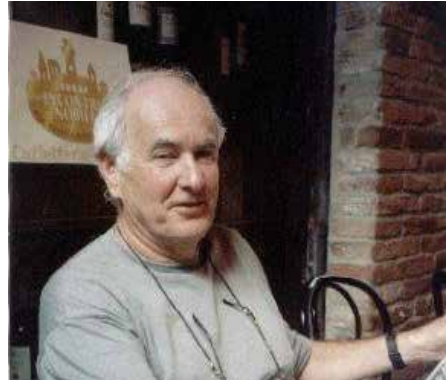
Paul Cannon (1953S)



Brian de Kock (1952O)



Jeremy Lawrence (1952F)



Oliver Purcell (1952O)

VISITORS



*Left Chris Dunn (1965) and wife Cynthia
Right Colin Kenny (1965) and wife Denny*



Fikile Nyarashe (1999)



Robin Watling (1966) and Chase Watling (2004)



Margie and Ian Brown (1954)



Stewart Baird (1950)



Sarah and Thomas Eastwick (1984)

OBITUARIES



STEYTLER. Christopher Steytler (1940)

Christopher Steytler died at home surrounded by his family, on 15 March, 2015, after a brief illness.

Christopher Steytler was born on November 2, 1926. He grew up in Kenilworth and attended Western Province Prep School from 1935 until he came to Bishops in 1941 where he matriculated in 1944. Despite having just turned 17, he was eager to join the war, but thanks to his father's insistence that he do six months post matric, the war was over by the time he was commissioned as a navigator in the SAAF. He did navigate two flights to Cairo which became the source of some of his greatest stories. It was a generation of young men coming of age during a time when the call to war was unifying and unambiguous. At Western Province Prep

School, and at Bishops, he formed friendships virtually all of which, were to last a lifetime.

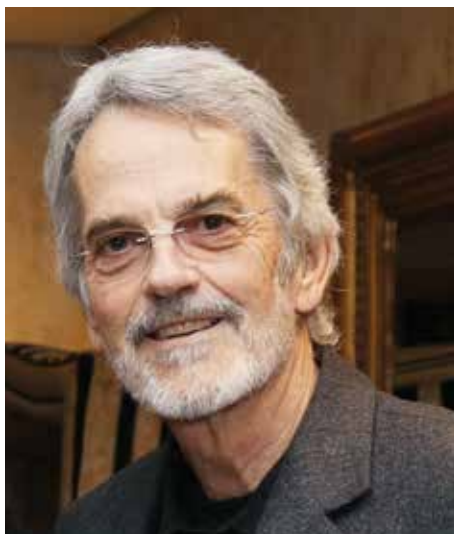
In 1946 he enrolled for the BA LLB degrees at UCT. After completing his BA he was admitted to Trinity College, Cambridge in 1949 where he continued his legal studies. Cambridge was demanding, but despite a very active and varied social life he did very well academically. He was awarded a small scholarship for academic merit at the end of his first year. In due course he finished his studies and returned to Cape Town to begin his career. He maintained an interest in an array of subjects, spanning all aspects of human history, archaeology, literature, steam locomotives in England, politics, philosophy, and cryptic crosswords, to name a few. He attended summer school at UCT until just recently, still drawn to learn and to use his mind, even into his late eighties.

He endured bereavement early in life. His mother died when he was 15, his father when he was 23. He married Jeanine Metier whom he had met at Cambridge but was widowed when he was 29. He lost his sister Félicité in 1971. He met and married Sandra Ladds in 1960. His two sons and a daughter were born between 1961 and 1965. His life, which seemed destined for a conventional course, was at times more eventful than he might have expected. It was a life well lived and greatly enjoyed, in which the contrasts only gave more emphasis to, and pleasure in, what was most important to him: his family, good health and good friendships.

In his later years he spent many happy hours in his blue armchair with its view of the mountain watching cricket. He was a huge fan of Hashim Amler whom he said was

imbued with the spirit of cricket. Christopher was imbued with only the best aspects of the spirit of cricket: gentlemanliness, honesty, integrity, good sportsmanship, and a razor sharp perception of what is right.

He is survived by his wife Sandra, three children, and eight grandchildren. He is missed more than even he, with his characteristic



self-deprecation, would ever have been able to discount.

BURROUGHES. Peter Burroughes (1960S)

In memory of Peter Burroughes, loving husband of Gemma, father of Justin and Gina, son-in-law of Federico and grandfather of Max, Liliana and Paolo, who passed away on Tuesday 17th February 2015.

It has been said that when an older person dies – a library closes. This has never been truer than now with the passing of Peter. From a motorsport point of view all the history, the experiences he had in motorsport, the people

he met, the people he promoted to stardom and great success all went when he last closed his eyes and ended the extreme pain of this terrible disease he suffered bravely for two years.

51 years of preserving, researching, recording and reporting on motorsport built up Peter's great reputation he had for his attention to detail and his persistence and passion for collecting information in different disciplines of the sport.

With a father steeped in motorsport, Peter first learned his word-making trade for ten years with the *Star* and the *Argus* before joining *Motoring Mirror* with Robin Emslie and Terry Scott, eventually becoming the editor.

He then had a long spell in advertising (1974 – 1990) as a copywriter and account director on automotive accounts which included Ford (for 14 years), Toyota and Opel.

He became a PR and marketing consultant with a strong motor sport bias in 1992 and had spells working for Delta Motor Corporation/ Opel and Isuzu (1990 to 1991), BMW Motorsport (1992 to 2000), Nissan/Nissan Motorsport (2001 to 2009).

Peter travelled globally covering motor sport, including handling the communications portfolio for the South African team in A1 Grand Prix, and locally, covering national championship circuit, rally and off-road racing and numerous other motor sport commissions and general PR for clients such as Bridgestone, BMW, Nissan, Volkswagen, Toyota, CAR, Wheels and TopCar magazines.



He travelled to Germany promoting young Kelvin van der Linde, giving him his first international racing title and South African Motor Sportsman of the year award – not once but twice.

He was Toyota's reporter at the Dakar in South America with great success travelling anything up to 600kms a day to get his stories back to South Africa.

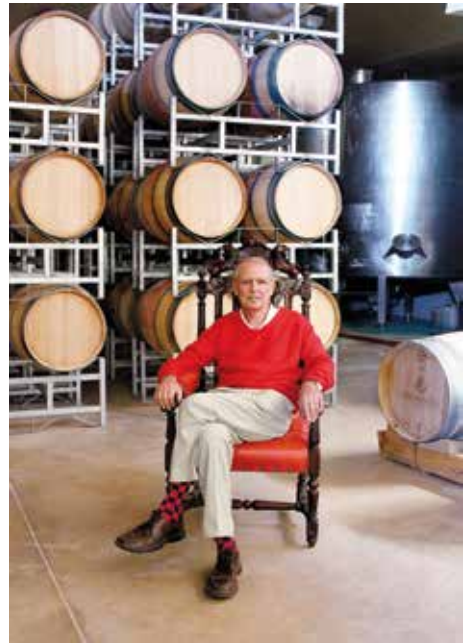
A member of the South African Guild of Motoring Journalists (SAGMJ) since 1966, Peter was one of only three journalists to have received a lifetime achievement award from Motorsport South Africa.

Peter's big "baby" for years was helping Bridgestone South Africa getting all the finalists of the SAGMJ Motor Sportsman of the Year event together. He highlighted the tremendous talent we have here in South Africa so the media could vote for a winner.

Being a trained field guide (his trusty binoculars never far from his side), he was passionate about wildlife and conservation and spent most holidays in the bush regularly visiting many of the well-known private game reserves and lodges as well as the Kruger National Park, writing about them and doing his best to encourage others to sample the soul-cleansing and inspirational experience of communing with nature (and, in the process, contributing towards the conservation of our threatened environment and the upliftment of the communities providing the work force for these reserves).

Peter as husband, father and grandfather plus iconic journalist we are all – and motorsport in particular – going to miss you very much.

Justin Burroughes



GRAAFF, David Graaff (1956F)

Sir David Graaff, the Bishops old boy who recently passed away, represented the third generation of Graaffs in Parliament. He was also one of only two baronets with a hereditary title still remaining in South Africa.

While serving as deputy minister in F.W. de Klerk's cabinet, he continued a tradition of Graaff's who became parliamentarians. His grandfather, the first Sir David Graaff, was a minister in the first cabinet of General Louis Botha when the Union of South Africa was formed in 1910. The eldest of the first baronet's three sons, De Villiers, generally known as Sir Div, also had a long political career as the longest-serving leader of the opposition in South Africa, for 21 years. His godfather was General Botha and he succeeded his father as baronet in 1931.

The third baronet, David, eldest son of Sir Div, was born in 1940. He only saw his father for the first time when he was five years old, because before his birth Sir De Villiers had left to go and fight in World War II and was then taken prisoner of war. After his retirement Sir Div went to farm his Friesland-Holstein stud cattle and German merinos on the family farm, De Grendel on the slopes of the Tygerberg near Cape Town, where he died in 1999. He had two sons and a daughter: David, Johann and Geneé.

David, who matriculated at the Diocesan College before studying at the universities of Stellenbosch, Grenoble and Oxford, initially farmed with export grapes in the Hex River Valley. When he also entered politics, he stood as a candidate for his father's party, the United Party, in elections before he joined the National Party because he believed that P.W. Botha's government would negotiate with black people about power sharing. In the 1987 election he was elected National MP for Wynberg and then served as deputy minister of trade and industry in F.W. de Klerk's cabinet.

He stepped down in 1998 and started farming on De Grendel after his father's death, inheriting the baronetcy and the family farm. There he continued the stud farming with the oldest Holstein stud animals in the country.

In the light of Durbanville's reputation as an excellent area for viticulture he also started producing wine on De Grendel, recognising its potential to produce quality wine. One of the estate wines produced in the modern new wine cellar is De Grendel Rubaiyat, a name the third baronet associated with his grandfather. In the 1920s the first Sir David obtained a copy of Edgar Fitzgerald's 1859 work *The Rubáiyát* of Omar Khayyám, covered in red suede. It

includes a quatrain of the 11th-century Persian astrologer and mathematician which refers to the grape and wine.

And lately, by the Tavern Door agape, Came shining through the Dusk an Angel Shape Bearing a Vessel on his Shoulder; and He bid me taste of it; and 'twas — the Grape!

A devotee of red Bordeaux, each vintage since then bears testament of Sir David's philosophical side — featuring a different quatrain from Omar Khayyám's *The Rubaiyat*, ruminating life's great questions.

Sir David was a director of Graaffs Trust and Milnerton Estates Limited and also the Honorary Colonel of the Cape Garrison Artillery. A patron of the arts, he was also well-known for his support to farm labourers and their families as well as encouraging the Montrose Foundation, set up by the Graaff family in 2008, which promotes equine youth development programmes.

He passed away at home on the De Grendel family farm on Saturday, 24 January 2015, after a short illness. He was 74. He is survived by his wife of 45 years, Sally (Lady Graaff), four children - De Villiers (1988F), Robert (1992F), Leeza and David John (1995K) - and seven grandchildren. As the eldest son De Villiers inherits the baronetcy and the farm.

A memorial service was held at the Groote Kerk in Cape Town where Sir David's grandfather, the Rev. Van Heerden, in the past preached from the famous Anton Anreith-designed pulpit crafted by another forbear, Jan Jacob Graaff. He was buried at De Grendel next to the graves of his baronet predecessors in the cemetery of the church erected by his Graaff grandfather.

De Villiers Graaff



WILKINSON. David Robert McIntyre Wilkinson (1943S)

David was born in Bulawayo, Rhodesia, in 1925. He lost his father when he was just one and a half years old, and when he was five, the family moved to the Cape. They were not well off, and moved in with helpful relatives. Eventually his mother remarried and his stepfather was able to send him to Bishops.

After Bishops, David joined the air force and became a navigator. He wrote about that period of his life in his book entitled *Memoir of the Shuttle Service*, 60 years on, of a Novice Navigator 4 March 1944 to 4 March 1946 or A crash Course for the Innocent.

After the war, he was given a grant by the air force to study for a Bachelor's degree (the air force issued grants to all those who had served in the war). David decided to study English Literature at Cape Town University. The money was enough for a Bachelor's degree, but David managed to make it stretch to a Master's. Having obtained his Master's, he worked for many years as a schoolteacher in the Cape, and

subsequently at a school in Rhodesia. In that period he was again frugal and saved money. He began to think of leaving Southern Africa to continue his studies in Europe, and he applied to study English Literature at Cambridge, as he had saved enough to fund a further course of study. He was accepted, and so he travelled to England by boat. Among the friends he made during the journey was Dorothea Krook, who had just been appointed as lecturer of English literature at Cambridge University. She then became his tutor during his two years at Cambridge. English literature was David's passion and he greatly enjoyed his studies and the lectures he followed at Cambridge under people like F.R. Leavis.

After obtaining his Master's from Cambridge David began to apply for jobs. He found a position as lecturer in English literature at Leyden University, and that was the beginning of his time in the Netherlands, where he lived till the end of his life. In Leyden he met his wife, Han, whom he married in 1958. It was to be a long and happy marriage, and the couple had three children, and four grand-children, the icing on the cake.

After some years in Leyden, David was offered the chair of Professor at the University of Groningen for English literature after the Middle Ages, and in 1964 the family moved to Groningen. Eventually he became head of department. In addition to writing articles on English literature and doing research, he passionately enjoyed teaching and he loved the seminars he ran for his students, many of whom kept in touch after he retired.

Following his retirement, he continued to teach part-time for the HOVO, an organisation that ran classes for students over fifty, often people who had retired from different

disciplines. David taught there together with his wife Han, who was also a lecturer in English literature, and the classes turned out to be a very joyful and fascinating experience, with students ranging from retired engineers to psychiatrists.

David died peacefully at his home in Paterswolde - a village just outside Groningen - in the presence of his wife Han, on 21st of December 2014. He is greatly missed by his family and friends.

PORTER. Andrew Porter (1945G)

Andrew Porter, New Yorker Classical Music Critic, Dies at 86

Andrew Porter, a music critic celebrated for his stylistic elegance, immense erudition and polymathic command not only of the work under review but also of everything else in creation conceivably connected with it, died either Thursday night or early Friday in London. He was 86.

His death overnight, from complications of pneumonia, was confirmed by Sheila Porter, his sister and only immediate survivor.

Considered one of the foremost music critics in the world, the Oxford-educated Mr. Porter was widely read on both sides of the Atlantic. He was best known in the United States for his long association with *The New Yorker*, where he was music critic from 1972 to 1992. There, his purview took in the city's profuse musical riches as well as those of wherever in the world — and there were many such places — someone he admired was performing something he wanted to hear.

After leaving the magazine, Mr. Porter forsook his New York apartment, where visitors were sometimes obliged to sit on the floor because every horizontal surface was heaped with books, scores and records. He returned to London, where he lived to the end of his life,



Picture: Anthony Crickmay

writing for *The Observer*, *The Times Literary Supplement* and other publications.

Andrew Brian Porter was born in Cape Town on Aug. 26, 1928; his father was a dentist, his mother a homemaker. He studied music at Diocesan College in Cape Town before taking a degree from University College, Oxford, where he studied music and English.

Mr. Porter wrote criticism for *The Manchester Guardian* and later for *The Financial Times*, from which he was plucked by William Shawn, then *The New Yorker's* editor, for a year's trial at the magazine. He remained for nearly 20.

As a translator, Mr. Porter was renowned for his complete English version of Wagner's "Ring" cycle, which was recorded by the English National Opera. He also translated many other works, including Gluck's "Orfeo ed Euridice"; Mozart's "Idomeneo," "Abduction

from the Seraglio,” “The Marriage of Figaro” and “Don Giovanni”; Saint-Saëns’s “Henry VIII”; Wagner’s “Tristan and Isolde” and “Parsifal”; Verdi’s “Nabucco,” “Macbeth,” “Rigoletto,” “La Forza del Destino” “Otello” and “Falstaff”; and Schoenberg’s “Pierrot Lunaire.”

As a musicological detective, Mr. Porter was responsible for bringing to light a restored version of “Don Carlos,” which he meticulously pieced together from traces Verdi had left behind. It had long been known that the opera as traditionally performed was incomplete: Large sections of the score had been cut just before the world premiere at the Paris Opera on March 11, 1867, and were believed lost.

In the 1970s, while doing research in the Paris Opera’s library, Mr. Porter came upon long-forgotten archival sources, including orchestral parts with the cut material still visible, that would let nearly an hour’s worth of deleted music be reconstructed a note at a time.

“It was absolutely extraordinary to open the first violin part and find those pages,” he told Opera News in 2011. “I rushed out, bought a lot of music paper, and copied from the first violin part, then the second violin part, et cetera. And the vocal parts were there too, all the roles.”

As a director, Mr. Porter presented an array of operas, including a production of “La Forza del Destino” at the Seattle Opera in 1984.

Mr. Porter, who also contributed articles on music to The New York Times starting in the early 1950s and continuing for decades, was a three-time winner of the ASCAP Deems Taylor Award for music writing. His other books include the anthologies “Music of Three Seasons” (1978), “Music of Three More Seasons” (1981) and “Musical Events: A Chronicle” (1987).

Margalit Fox April



COPENHAGEN. Harald John Copenhagen (1950G)

Dr. Harald John Copenhagen passed away peacefully in London on 2nd February at the age of 82. A regular contributor to the OD magazine throughout his life he maintained close links with the school and ODs visiting London, as well as making frequent visits back to South Africa. He lived in Ealing, West London - his home there being named ‘The Cape’.

After Bishops he qualified from UCT and worked initially at Groote Schuur hospital (with Professor Christiaan Barnard), in 1962 he moved to the UK and worked at Hammersmith Hospital as their Causality Surgeon. He was awarded a Wellcome Trust Research Fellowship which he took up at the Royal Postgraduate Medical School and thereafter worked in the field of Wound Healing. He had papers published in both the UK and the USA and lectured at the Royal Post Graduate Medical School on this subject. He later moved into general medicine and was a senior partner in a

very successful practice in Hounslow, close by Heathrow Airport.

Whilst in practice he was awarded the MRCGP membership of the Royal College of Practitioners and was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society of Medicine.

In 1985 he was made a Freeman of the City of London for his services to medicine, a signal honour understood to be the first bestowed upon an OD. The following year he submitted a description of this honour to the OD magazine, writing amusingly that thereafter he was “entitled to drive his sheep across London Bridge and in the crisis of a fire the fire brigade may not take his horse from his carriage to pull the fire engine”.

In 1992 he was elected an Allied Associate of the British Association of Plastic Surgeons for his work in that field. He was for a while the Royal Naval Surgeon and Agent General for Heathrow Airport as well as a Senior Civilian Medical Advisor to the Bomb Disposal Unit at that airport. In 1997 he retired as the Senior partner in his Practice after holding that post for over 20 years, but still continued as a full partner.

In his retirement he enrolled at University gaining a MA Degree. He wrote and published his own book entitled ‘Trust me, I’m a Doctor; a collection of medical tales of humour, horror, heartbreak, happiness and hope.’ (www.penpress.co.uk). He contributed many articles to a wide range of medical publications for over 40 years.

He was member of the Noel Coward Society and Chairman of the BMA film and tv medical awards. A passionate traveler to many parts of the world including following the path of Shackleton to his hut in Antarctica, sailing to Tristan da Cunha, visiting St. Helena island

and many other unusual destinations. He was awarded the prestigious National Geographic Membership and was a keen and active member of the International Wine and Food Society. Highly knowledgeable about the history of the Cape and an avid collector of Cape Silver, he also had an extensive collection of photographs and stamps. He was much loved and will be sorely missed by many.

He is survived by his wife Jill, daughters Emma, Catherine and Valerie, his ex-wife Rosemary, his sister Rosalind.

James Green (19780)



ROY. Ted Roy (1947S)

Edmund (Ted) Roy died peacefully aged 84 on the evening of 7th February 2015 in a care home near Norwich, England.

His daughters Linda, Janet and Louise, their

partners, and many of their children had been at the bedside to comfort him in his final days and hours.

He is survived by his wife Virginia after 60 years together in marriage. Virginia is looked after in the care home where Ted died, as she suffers from dementia.

Ted's funeral [took place / is taking place] on Friday 27th February at Horsham St Faiths crematorium, near Norwich.

Those who knew him may wish to give a donation to Cancer Research UK in his memory.

Ted would amuse and enthrall his family with many tales of his days at Bishop's: he was immensely proud of having been a pupil at the school.

He is very much missed by all who knew him.

David Wynne

To those of us who knew him at Herschel, Mickfield, Wet Pups, 1st Kenilworth Scouts, Hermanus Camp, and College, he was always Teddy, a fun loving scamp. If not always the mischief instigator, ready immediately to join those who did. At Mickfield he played John in the 1937 performance of Peter Pan.

He was a great all-round athlete. Bat and ball, rugby flank, House tennis player, boxer, middle distance runner and golfer, he excelled in all. Teddy must have been close to winning the 1947 Jamieson Prize. Possibly he lost out for being part of a mischievous School House gang, the bane of schoolmasters, especially younger ones new to teaching, and the elderly ones who were brought in to teach us during and after the War.

After College he went underground on the Reef, and sustained a severe back injury in a rock fall which killed all those ahead of him. This caused nightmares, and he seldom spoke

about the incident. Ted worked his passage to England and hitch-hiked to the Helsinki Olympics. While working at a temporary job at Collins Publishing in England he asked fellow employees if anyone played golf and was told the father of one of the secretaries did. Ted presented himself to her to request the golf round. She was Virginia and her Father was a divisional superintendent with Marks and Spencer. They met on the first tee the next day where the worthy asked for Ted's handicap. On Ted's reply, "Plus three, Sir", he quickly said, "Shh, don't tell the others ". After the golf round Ted was invited to tea at Virginia's house, and the rest is history.

Then her Father called Ted into his office to say that he had arranged a post for him, but that Teddy was never to come to his office again.

While working in Castleford in Yorkshire in 1954, I visited Ted at M & S in Doncaster. I was at his wedding in Glasgow, the only South African present. Their wedding reception was held in an hotel having a beautiful staircase. After the reception he was carried head first down it, coatless, shoeless and pantless, and poured head first through the open window of the limo on to Virginia's lap. His shoes, pants and coat followed.

Elinor & I saw him in the Exeter M & S store in 1959, Teddy by now a professional Store Manager. He proudly showed us around the store, pointing out the reasons for the remodelling he had planned and carried out. He prospered in marketing and quickly moved up the M & S ladder to trouble-shoot , open new stores and train staff. He regularly played and won foursomes with his Father-in-law, now his boss. He and Virginia and their family moved regularly. His work was stressful, and after being diagnosed with a heart problem, he

took early retirement in 1983.

They moved to Javea in southern Spain, taking advantage of the warmer climate to live without the stress of retail management and also to ease Ted's back pain from the mining accident. They settled happily into a small community of expatriate British, away from the major tourist attractions. He soon made his presence felt, supporting numerous community activities, social and charitable, and organizing group tours for the community.

We saw Teddy again at our Class' 40th, still the same, joyful but now a bit more serious. Almost none of our Class had seen him in 40 years.

For family reasons they returned to the UK and settled in a small village near Lochgilphead at the head of Loch Fyne, of kipper fame. After that he and Virginia moved to Norfolk.

They celebrated their 60th wedding anniversary, but sadly, after Virginia had been diagnosed with Alzheimer's and was living in a care home, where Ted attended her daily and where he also lived his final weeks. She survives him in the care home.

John Hueton (1947G) (Canada), Joc Forsyth (1947G) (Australia), David Wynne and Joyce Ness

KENNELLY. Brian Kennelly (1952G)

Brian was born in East London in 8th August 1935 and passed away on 27th February 2015, having lost his battle with cancer.

He started at Bishops Prep in 1945. In an autobiography he remembered the class roster: Blackman, Cloete, Cox, de Kock, Dicey, Duncan, Finn, Goodlet, Hunneyball, Kennelly, Lawrence, Paton, Penny, Purcell, Rohr, Schonegevel, Wingate, Zoutendyk. He also remembered wrestling during break with fellow classmates, on Stanmore field, and that Peter Penny was



consistently the strongest!

At College he abhorred the fagging system. He really liked Vernon Harries and enjoyed Frikkie II's Afrikaans teaching. He learned to play golf with Brian and Robin de Kock. He was without doubt one of the top scholars in his matric year. In the biography he states "Bishops provided me with an education which I shall forever cherish."

He entered medical school at UCT in 1952. After graduation in 1958 he was awarded a three year Commonwealth Scholarship and while in Edinburgh he obtained Membership in the Royal Colleges of Medicine, of Edinburgh and London and completed a PhD thesis in cardiac physiology. In 1963 he met and married his wife, Fiona, a Scottish lass.

Then came registrarship at Groote Schuur and Somerset Hospitals. After a spell in Dallas, Texas, he and his family returned to RSA, and Groote Schuur hospital for the next 10 years.



Government policies and propaganda in the time of the SWA border conflict led to Brian's decision to take up partnership in a thriving cardiology practice in Newport Beach, California. There he became a respected member of the staff at Hoag Hospital and role model to many. He was revered by his colleagues and patients for his experience, research and knowledge, as well as his hardworking nature, excellent patient care and sense of humour.

Eighteen years later aged 63 he retired to a 5,5 acre property 50 miles north of San Diego. He always loved sailing and fishing and now he had a vineyard, horse pastures, a garden and an orchard to keep him busy.

The closely knit Kennelly family of Fiona and children, Brian, Fiona Mandy, Scott and Kirsty, and seven grandchildren miss him dearly and treasure his memory.

Kirsty Kennelly Cone (daughter) and Alan Douglas (Staff)



MINICKI. Maryon Albert (Touchie) Minicki (1936O)

A man with many names. Some called him Maryon, some called him Albert – his two baptized first names, while some called him Touchie, a pet name his sister Josephine gave him. His fellow civil engineers used to call him “Piet”. In the Cape Point area he was mostly known as “Mr Minicki” and sometimes as “Mr Min” in later years not because he was better or smarter, but it was the way things were done years ago.

He was the son of Francis Joseph Minicki and Ethel Wood. Francis was born in Warsaw, Poland the son of a medical doctor and his wife a bride from Paris. As a young man Francis travelled the world and spoke a number of languages, including Russian and French. Francis met and later married Ethel Wood from Seven Oaks in Kent, England.

Francis and Ethel decided to ‘see’ Africa and arrived in Johannesburg round about 1900. They bought the farm Orange Grove which today is a bustling suburb of Joburg. After a holiday to Cape Town they decided to move to the sea with their two little ones Maryon and Josephine. They sold Orange Grove where they had lived very happily for a number of years and bought the farm ‘The Orchards’ in



the Strand.

Happy days spent on the beach with friends and family trips into Cape Town. On one of these trips Francis Minicki went to the Parade to have a look at the revolving map vehicle which indicated plots for sale around the Peninsula. He rather liked the property in the Cape Point area and decided to buy it without any inspection whatsoever. Dad would tell the story of how he met his father walking back from the beach at the Strand. His father pointed across the bay at Simon's Town and told him that he had just bought some land there.

After a while Francis decided to go and take a look at this newly acquired piece of

land at Cape Point. After inspecting it he immediately decided to sell it as he thought it was too remote and went back home. Ethel was curious and wanted to see this piece of land that was bought and sold. After she came to have a look at it she fell in love with the farm and Francis bought it back.

The family moved into the homestead at Klaasjagersberg and a very happy childhood continued with hiking, fishing, horse riding and friends eager to visit. Touchie started school at Simon's Town and progressed to Bishops in Rondebosch as a weekly border living for the weekends when he could come home to the farm. Weekends consisted of long walks across the veld up into the mountain and catching

crayfish and cooking them in a paraffin tin on the beach at Oliefantsbos.

As a boy he earned pocket money by growing onions and selling them by the roadside. In this way he earned money to buy his first rifle. He used to recall how it arrived by train, and how he and his sister between the two of them managed to carry it back home. He remained an avid veggie-patch grower all his life. Though, in later years the depredations of the local baboons eventually forced him to stop growing veggies in his corner patch on the farm – something that was a great regret to him.

Whilst at Simon's Town School his father got to know the operator of the old Aerial Ropeway that operated between Simon's Town and the Naval Sanatorium on the Klaver Valley plateau above Red Hill. He would allow Touchie to ride up after school and then continue his journey home walking over the mountain and down the kloof back to Klaasjagersberg.

Studying Civil Engineering was interrupted by the outbreak of World War Two. The carefree youngster was now faced with new challenges, stark realities, decisions and death. He was on duty first in Kenya where he did his training and later in the Sahara desert in Egypt maintaining airplane engines that landed on secret locations for refueling. It was an opportunity for making new friends that he kept contact with all his life, visiting new exotic places and developing a fondness for Cairo, Egypt.

After the war he continued his studies at UCT and completed his Civil Engineering Degree. His first job took him to the middle of the Karoo away from his beloved farm. Savoring the open spaces, the plants and experiencing life in one of those famous

roadside construction camps. Later he was then promoted to regional engineer in the Eastern Cape. New scenery, different vegetation and diverse cultures. A short stint followed in Pretoria at the Head Office, now married to Estelle and with a baby daughter Mary.

Back in Cape Town, just before retirement he was very much involved with others in the planning, designing and constructing of the Huguenot Tunnel in Du ToitsKloof which was his pride and joy.

Happy retirement years followed planting vegetables for the table, watering his orchard, battling the baboons, hiking up his mountain, picking armfuls of Fynbos flowers for Outspan Road in Fish Hock, building stables and a bridge and renovating the cottages on the farm. He was never a man to sit still and while away his retirement years, but was always on the go with some new or old maintenance project at his home and at the farm. For many years he was a keen bee keeper, working the bee hives on the farm. Time was also spent discussing the state of the world as well as amazing developments in technology with his two daughters Mary and Frances, and his wife Estelle providing a comfortable home. A man with an excellent memory, kind and generous in nature.

You will live in our hearts and in Cape Point forever.

Frances Minicki

NAUDÉ. Henry Naudé (1963S)

Henry Naudé passed away at the age of 70 on 3 April 2015 after a short illness. Henry was at Bishops from [insert dates please!] where he was a boarder at School House. Always unassuming and modest, his claim to Bishops fame was unexpectedly winning the annual school cross



country race in his final year!

Henry studied at Elsenburg and Grootfontein Agricultural Colleges before taking over the family farm, Prinskraal, in the Bredasdorp district of the southern Cape, from his father Chris [OD – please insert dates]. He very successfully steered this enterprise through good times and bad, until consigning the active management of the business to younger hands in 2010.

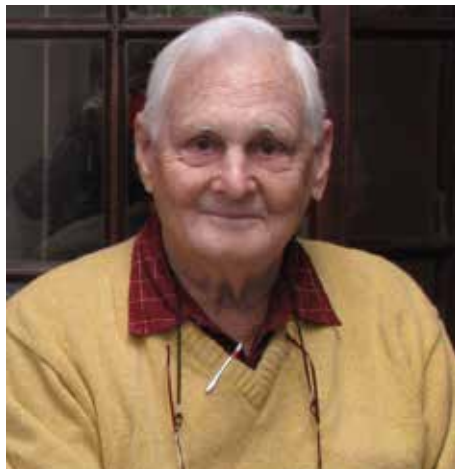
He retired to the nearby village of Napier, where he happily immersed himself in community activities and his garden. Henry's integrity, generosity and good humour will be greatly missed by his family and a wide circle of friends.

Henry is survived by his wife Marion, sons André (1991S) and Christian (1992S) and granddaughter Anna.

CANNING. Geoffrey Ernest

Canning (1946F)

Geoffrey Ernest Canning was born 3 June 1929 and died at the age of 85 on 21 November 2014. He attended Bishops Diocesan College for all his school years where he was more a sportsman



than an academic. He went into the printing trade after school, married Claire Wilson on 20 December 1952 and travelled north in 1953 to first Zimbabwe (Rhodesia as it was then) and then Zambia (Northern Rhodesia) where they lived and had their three children.

They Returned to Cape Town in 1966 and moved into Pinelands in 1967. He started his own printing business but eventually amalgamated with J Ryan Printers where he was a director and worked until he retired.

He loved his sport and was captain of the 5C's cricket club in Zambia, played golf for many years at Mowbray Golf Club and then moved on to bowls. He was a life member at Pinelands Bowling Club and served a term as President in the '90's.

Geoff was a great family man and is survived by his wife, his three children, Grant and Peter Canning and Ruth Romburgh, five grandchildren and 2 great grandchildren.

In the words of one of his many nephews (James Gardener 1974W) "Geoff was kind, funny, unfailingly loyal, a top man."

Ruth Romburgh (daughter)

NEWS OF ODs



RB HAGART MEMORIAL TRUST SCHOLARSHIP AT BISHOPS IN MEMORY OF DOUGLAS HOFFE

In memory of my late father, Douglas Hoffe (1944F), the RB Hagart Memorial Trust has generously initiated a teaching scholarship at Bishops for a worthy candidate studying to become a teacher. William du Plooy (30) has completed his undergraduate studies and is registered at Unisa for the second year of his PGCE. During the course of his final year of studies, William is residing in Founders House and is employed as an intern, assisting with Life Orientation and sports coaching, as well as fulfilling boarding house duties.

The RB Hagart Trust, of which Doug was Chairman for upwards of 20 years, is one of the largest private trusts in the field of philanthropic endeavours in South Africa. It was established in 1967 by Richard Bein Hagart, Deputy Chairman of Anglo American Corporation from 1949, who bequeathed a significant share portfolio, the income from which was to be used for philanthropic purposes, together with a detailed Trust deed. Given the important role education plays in the work of the Trust, coupled with the

passionate belief Doug had in the importance of education in the transformation and future of our country, an educational scholarship was deemed to be the most fitting way for the RB Hagart Memorial Trust to honour the memory of their past Chairman. Doug passed away in October 2013 aged 85.

The Trust – whose current Chairman, Rupert Pardoe (1973F), is himself an OD – is delighted to be supporting a young man in the teaching profession, and the Hoffe family is extremely grateful for this most fitting tribute to my father, whose involvement in education initiatives and his fondness for Bishops were two of the cornerstones of his life. Needless to say, the importance of education in our country cannot be overestimated, and we trust that William will not only be an asset to the school and a worthy and proud recipient of the scholarship, but that he will go on to become a committed teacher and make an impact as a role model and inspiration in the lives of many young people. ‘A teacher affects eternity; he can never tell where his influence stops.’ (Henry Adams, historian and teacher, 1838-1918)

Catherine Murray (nee Hoffe)
20 March 2015



This year's OD Dinner at Kelvin was a success. We started with welcome drinks on the lawn accompanied by a string quartet.

Thank you to our guest Speaker Dr. Greg

Mills (1979O), our President Raymond Ackerman (1948S) for his inspiring reply and our Patron Michael Watermeyer (1945O) for his positive toast.





NEW SECRETARY OF THE KZN BRANCH

We are pleased to announce that Crispian Stanford (1968S) has been appointed Secretary of the KZN branch. Crispian lives in Pietermaritzburg and is the Marketing Manager at Pick n Pay Victoria Family Store. Crispian and Stuart Lucani (1968S) (secretary at our South East Asia branch go back to 7 years old - about 58 years) were both at pre prep, prep, and college together and still e-mail each other.

Crispian has a clear understanding of how to run an OD branch due to his 5 years (1978 - 1983) spent running our then Transvaal branch. We look forward to working with him.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank Conrad Geldenhuys for the sterling job he has done at managing the KZN branch. Thank you Conrad, we appreciate your time and effort.

Crispian Stanford can be contacted at crispian@victoriapnp.co.za or 078 459 5947.

ODs in the KZN area please update your details on our website www.odu.co.za or e-mail dorourke@bishops.org.za



NEW SECRETARY OF THE GARDEN ROUTE BRANCH

We are pleased to announce that Francois Moll (1978W) has been appointed Secretary of the Garden Route Branch. Francois was the Head Prefect at Bishops in 1980 and head of White House. On the sports front he represented the First XI Hockey (as goalkeeper) and was particularly active in Societies, Music and Drama. He is still lucky enough to pursue most of these in his role as Headmaster of York High School. Francois promotes the best of Bishops at York and has enjoyed the mutual respect that has built up between the two schools. York staff connections with Bishops have been strong with Robert Moolman being a past Head boy of York and with Guy Pearson being a former Deputy. Francois is married to Judy who runs a successful practice as a psychologist in George, and has two daughters, Alexandra and Tyla and three unruly dogs.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank Malcolm Pollard (1955G) for all the effort he has put into managing the Garden Route branch and for hosting numerous successful functions over the years. Thank you Malcolm, we appreciate it.

Francois Moll can be contacted at f.moll@yorkhigh.co.za or 082 314 8458.

ODs in the Garden Route area please update your details on our website www.odu.co.za or e-mail dorourke@bishops.org.za



After a long time **Anton Fourie (1988S)** and **Dirk van Doorn (1988W)** caught up 11th of May. They had not seen each other since 1998. Anton was flying with his family from New Zealand where he lives now on his way to the UK and Canada. Dirk writes, “it was great seeing Anton after so many years. Our respective wives and Anton’s sons were somewhat amused as Anton was retelling some of the boarding house stories and the mischief one can get up to in a boarding house and at school.

Dirk van Doorn also managed to catch up with Jonathan Louw (1987W). Jonathan recently moved to Dubai where he has taken up a senior position with a Private Equity company. “I had not seen Jonathan for over 20 years and recently caught up with in Johannesburg just prior to him moving to Dubai.”

Robert McGiven (1995) has co-founded Robert Silke & Partners Architecture & Interiors. The practice is located in the Waalburg Building on Wale Street in Cape Town. Current projects are located throughout South Africa and across



Africa. Robert spent his first decade of practice at Noero Wolff Architects after graduating from UCT in 2001. During this period Robert assisted design principal Professor Jo Noero as senior project architect on a number of projects most notably Red Location Cultural Precinct in New Brighton Port Elizabeth. In 2006 Red Location Museum was awarded the Royal Institute of British Architects’ Inaugural Berthold Lubetkin award for the most exceptional building produced by a member of the Royal Institute of British Architects outside of Britain and the European Union. Red Location Museum also received awards from the Dedalo Minosse awards program in Italy and from the World Leadership awards program in London. In 2012 Red Location Gallery was named Building of the Year at an awards ceremony hosted by Icon Magazine in London. Red Location Precinct has been exhibited at MoMA in New York, the Venice Biennale, the Sao Paulo Biennale, the Singapore Biennale and the National Gallery of Art in Cape Town.



Duncan de Groot (1989G) was elected President of Western Province Squash at their AGM. The role has the responsibility for all aspects of squash in the Western Cape (including schools). Coupled with being Vice-Chairman of the Western Province Cricket Club (WPCC) for the last four years, he wonders where he will get the time to do some work that earns him an income!

Rory Millson (1967F) discusses issues (since 1931) on the Little Forum in New York. His most current talk was about The Legality of US Drone Strikes.

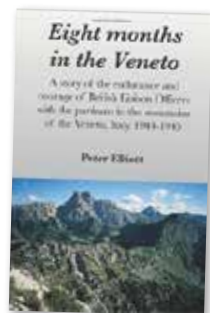
Rory, father of three children who attended the Bronxville school, is a long-time village resident. He is a partner in Cravath Swaine & Moore's Litigation Department and has broad experience in both trial and appellate courts. He received his BA from Yale University, a BA in jurisprudence as a Rhodes Scholar from Oxford University and he received a J.D. from Yale Law School. He joined Cravath in 1977. He joined the International Law Committee of the New York City Bar from which flowed a report entitled the Legality

Under International Law of Target Killings by Drones Launched by the United States.

Like the ancient mariner, he now talks on this topic, whether at the City Bar, Oxford University, Tufts or now his own home. In his upcoming golden years, he plans to be involved in an Oxford project on why constitutions fail.

Peter Elliott's (1967W) book, *Eight Months in the Veneto*, is a story of the endurance and courage of British Liaison Officers with the partisans in the mountains of the Veneto, Italy, in 1944-45.

The book captures the atmosphere of the time by drawing on the first-hand accounts of the leading men who campaigned alongside the Italian resistance in Northern Italy throughout this hard winter.



Kyran Wright (2005G) has replaced Nick Fordyce as the Liesbeek River maintenance project manager after Mr Fordyce moved on to explore South America. He will oversee a six man team that cleans the river and removes

invasive plant species. Mr Wright is a UCT zoology graduate and is currently doing his Masters Degree in environmental law.

Chris McInroy (1971G) and his son John set up the Unogwaja Challenge.

The Unogwaja Challenge was first done four years ago in memory of Phil Masterton Smith (the youngest ever Comrades winner to this date) who in 1933 could not afford the train fare from Cape Town so he cycled there. He was nicknamed “Unogwaja” which is the Zulu word for “a hare”.

This year to enable more people to be involved the Unogwaja “on foot” was launched and **John McInroy (1999G)** and

his friend Robert Le Brun left on 1 May to walk / run to Pietermaritzburg. On 21 May 11 cyclists will leave on the 10 day challenge and will meet up with the runners to all enter Pietermaritzburg together. The following short video is about the journey.

Last year the Challenge raised over R1.2million for charity and this year we have launched our own charity, The Unogwaja Light Fund. The following video tells a little more about the charity.

The Unogwaja Light Fund lies at the heart of the purpose of Unogwaja.

The Light Fund generates financial support for community based organisations in South Africa which focus specifically on education,



skills development and most critically on ensuring that the responsibility and action lies with the people being supported and at no point does the support take this responsibility and accountability away.

Empowerment and self reliance is at the core of each of the organisations that are supported by the Light Fund and become known as Unogwaja Lights. The Light Fund aims to identify and support more Lights across our country firmly rooted in these principles.

NEWS FROM ABU DHABI

Graeme Low (1975W) wrote in with news from Abu Dhabi.

I am based in Abu Dhabi working for Shell, seconded to ADCO and then ADNOC HQ heading up their resourcing & career development function with a strong emiratisation agenda. Prior to moving to Abu Dhabi I spent 4 years in The Hague with Shell Global Solutions advising international skill pools on their resourcing strategies mainly for key LNG projects in Nigeria and Oman. Our three kids have accompanied my wife & I growing up mostly in the expat world attending international British schools adding Dutch in Holland and then Arabic in Abu Dhabi to their curriculums.

Abu Dhabi has grown enormously since we arrived with the development of Saadiyat Island (which has a Gary Player designed championship golf course) and Yas Island (where the final FI event took place last year together with another amazing golf course and a huge concert venue). Add to that the new residential towers on Reem and Al Maryah Island central business district and you have the makings of a major city.

Hard to believe that the city is no longer playing “second fiddle” to Dubai. It’s a destination in its own right: hosting major conferences, about to become a major art and cultural centre with the building of another Louvre as well as a Guggenheim, becoming an education centre with good international schools and lately NYU, Insead and Paris Sorbonne setting up shop here. Its created its own tourist agenda with the rapid expansion of Etihad airline, luxurious hotels, sporting facilities and malls to rival its next door neighbour. Not everyones cup of tea with the glitzy buildings, fast cars and imported Western culture, but cut beneath the surface and you will find a rich Emirati family oriented heritage. Thats Abu Dhabi - take it or leave it. Dubai has its own vibey feel, different to Abu Dhabi which is more conservative but the real difference between the two is that Abu Dhabi is better laid out for residence purposes, has a fantastic corniche with beaches, and if you are into boating which I am (having grown up with a boat on Langebaan lagoon) then there is plenty of opportunity to explore the islands and mangroves. We regularly spot indo pacific dolphins around the islands but have yet to come across the elusive dugongs.

Despite the wider region in turmoil the country itself remains largely very safe , and attracts a steady stream of expat families particularly those with young kids. We couldn’t believe how the number of families at the annual “carols in the desert” camping weekend has grown. We still can’t get used to the annual bureaucracy, occasional dust storms, and summer heat which will keep you indoors from May but in general we find the lifestyle and local culture very agreeable.

SPORT



Thomas Gerhardt, Ben Brimble, James Day (all 2003G)

Gray House was well represented at the 2015 Boston marathon.

Ben Brimble, Thomas Gerhardt, and James Day (all 2003G) all very close friends from college days ran the marathon with Ben finishing in 2.46, position 619, and Tom and James together in positions 1462 and 1463 and time of 2.54. Conditions were freezing, windy, and hampered attaining better times. All three said it was one of the most exhilarating experience they have had, with amazing crowd support and impeccable organisation for the over 30 000 participants. Before the race they stayed in Harvard with Stuart Mac William (2004O) who is finishing his MBA at the university.

In 2013 the same three friends ran the Berlin marathon



James Day, Ben Brimble, Tom Gerhardt (all 2003G)



Wynand van Zyl (1997K) and James Henkes (1997G)



Mark Reid (1987F) and William Bolus (1982F)

WALKER CUP 2015

The 33rd annual golf competition for the Walker Cup between ODS and Old Boys of Rondebosch took place in fine weather at Mowbray Golf Club on Sunday 15th February 2015. Each side consisted of 64 players and, although ODs scored 1076 Stableford points and Rondebosch only 1057, the trophy was won by Rondebosch, with 17½ fourball matches to 14½ by ODs.

The best OD pair were Wynand van Zyl (1997K) and James Henkes (1997G), with 45 points, and they were followed by Mark Reid (1987F) and William Bolus (1982F), on 44. A point behind were Andrew Kilpin (1983F) and David Wilson (1983G), Koos Jonker (1959G)

and Gil Joyce (1959G) and Rob Cheetham (1966W) and Hamish Longmore (1975O), all on 43. William Bolus won the prize for Nearest the Pin on one of the short holes, while Andrew Kilpin, in the 35 to 50 years age-group, and David Leslie, in the over 50 group, won the prizes for the longest drives.

The grateful thanks of both schools go once again to our generous sponsors, Auric Auto BMW, and to Gary Jordan, OD, of Jordan Wine Estate, and to Diemersfontein Wines, for the donation of wines as prizes. In addition, we thank, as usual, Brian Barends for his help with the programme sheet and Mowbray Golf Club, for their hospitality and loan of their course.

Brian de Kock

FOUNDERS DAY

ODs Tennis: The boys beat the ODs for the first time this year in many years. Thank you to John Smuts (1969S) for organising the team even though he could not play on the day.



*Back Row: Niall Brown (1973G); Mark Neil (1983W); John Passmore (1973G); Bruce Ackerman (1961G); Pat Foster (1958O); Rupert Gull (1972G); Andrew Day (1985S)
Front Row: Craig Hall (2001O); Andrew Kilpin (1983F); Phil Kilpin (1966F)*

Shooting Results The ODs won the Chippy Robinson Trophy in the Founders Day Shooting, beating College 1 447 - 1 386.



*Standing left to right: Rupert MacNaught-Davis (1972W), John Waller 1966W), Mike Madlener (1967O), Girvan Larmuth (1971S), John Duckitt (1971S), Phil Calothi (1968W)
Kneeling left to right: Dave Riches (1996K), Richard Calothi (2003S), James Rule (2011M), Andrew Warren (2013K)*



Pic caption: Victorious OD 5th XI: Chad Fichardt (1994O), Simon Voigt (1995G), Brad McNamara (1995S), Jeff Middlemann (1995G), Sebastian De Romijn (1995S), Proudfoot Bathi (Bishops boys), Ian Pletzer (1993G), Tim Richman (1995B), Anthony Mitchell (1995W), Andrew Pletzer (1995G).

ODs Cricket: The OD 5th team has in recent years become a mix of 1992-1995 matrices, and some familiar patterns have emerged. We'll be several players short to start, Voigt will open the batting and hit at least one towering six, we'll score at 12 to the over but lose regular wickets (with the captain fretting about remaining batsmen "stuck in traffic"), and we'll somehow put together a decent score. This year Voigt once again hit the biggest six of the day, his opening partner Middlemann set a rollocking run-rate, top scoring with 42, and the inevitable collapse was countered by a spell of consolidation from Fichardt (34) and Mitchell. The entire batting lineup contributed – most notably De Romijn,

who scored his first run in OD games in three attempts - and the ODs put together a respectable 173/7. Our bowling was a mixed bag - there was, for example, wonderful bowling from McNamara and Fichardt, and terrible bowling from McNamara and Fichardt, who took 5 wickets between them. The standout bowler was Mitchell who bowled a devastating line and length and picked up 3/6 in 3 overs. In the end, the ODs were victorious by 6 runs, with contributions in the field from Bishops boys Bathi and Proudfoot quite likely proving the difference... A couple of beers were enjoyed after the game, over which ODs were heard to comment on the remarkable frequency with which 5th



*Back row L-R: Simon Voight (1995G), Anthony Mitchell (1995W), Alistair Wilson (1995S),
Kristian Gerstner (2007K), Ricci Gerstner (2004K)
Front L-R: Chat Fichardt (1994O), Greg Boyes (1995F), Justin Rhodes-Harrison (2003G),
Brad McNamara (1995S), Richard Neville (1995S)
Simon Richman (1992W) was doing his hair*

XI boys can hit sixes into the top of the Avenue pine trees these days, something that did not happen regularly in our day, and that we were rather looking forward to retiring to the new OD pavilion after the game next year.

ODS VS OAS - CRICKET

After being asked to field, the OD's had the game under control after 10 overs with the OA's on 43 but enter a few of

their "professional imports" and the next 10 were brutal and 11 runs an over saw them post 149 for the win. We started the chase off quite well but a combination of batting under the lights and a damp ball meant boundaries were hard to come by. We eventually fell 20 runs short having lost only 3 wickets. Everyone enjoyed the spitbraai at the break and thanks to all who came to support.

Greg Boyes (1995F)



*Back left to right: Andrew Kirkby (2003O), William Rosenberg (2010G), Richard Tissiman (2011G), Chris Vadas (2001F), James Strang (2010B), James Crowson (2010F), Zac Elkin (2009S)
Front left to right: Chris Cooke (2004M), Adrian Kritzing (2006F), Andrew Gilder (2001B), Craig Kieswetter (2005G)*

THE TULLYALLEN TROPHY

The 2nd annual Tullyallen trophy was contested on Tuesday the 10th of February, on a beautiful summer evening in front of a good crowd. The OD team had a point to prove after narrowly losing the inaugural event in 2014, and came in with intent, as well as a team loaded with stars.

The match started well, with the ODs winning the toss and opting to bat first. England international Craig Kieswetter (2005G) raced into the 70s, whilst county cricketer Chris Cooke (2004M) got a quick-fire 30. As the clouds turned pink and the sun set beneath the mountain, the ODs finished with a formidable total. The 'Bosch boys from across Tullyallen Road struggled to make sense of it all in their innings, floundering and falling short of the OD total by over 60 runs. William Rosenberg (2010G) was largely

responsible for the desolation of the Bosch old boys, taking three wickets and making a thorough nuisance of himself.

This event was created in order to develop stronger bonds between two of Cape Town's oldest rivals. Thus after the trophy was handed back to the ODs, the spectators and players of both schools mingled and chatted over wine and beers whilst looking out onto the Frank Reid. An overwhelming success.





JUNIOR WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS 2015 – OD FENCERS IN THE SOUTH AFRICAN TEAM

Alex Collings (2014O) and **Robert McGregor (2014K)** participated in the Junior World Championships in Tashkent, Uzbekistan in April 2015. Alex was also chosen to attend the FIE training camp that ran the week prior to the event. As the elected South African Fencing's representative fencer at the FIE training camp, he trained twice a day and received private lessons from a former world champion.

While not particularly successful on an individual and team basis, Alex writes that his fencing increased immeasurably since returning to South Africa. He writes that he will treasure the new perspective of and appreciation for the technical and tactical side of the sport that he gained during the camp.

However, everything he learnt at the camp did

not translate into results on the piste, as he gave away 2 substantial leads due to naïve tactical decisions and rushing, which ultimately saw Alex falling out of the competition at the conclusion of the group phase.

In the team event, SA matched up against a formidable Danish side, but despite the loss of the match, SA can be proud of the team performance. Next year - 2016 Junior World Championships in Paris!

JUNIOR NATIONALS IN BLOEMFONTEIN MAY 2015

At the recent Jr Nationals in Bloemfontein, our two OD fencers, Robert McGregor and Alex Collings met each other in the U20 men's foil final. The final score was 15-11 to Robert McGregor, winning Gold and Alex picked up the silver. Both these fencers are currently assistant coaches at Bishops.

Dave Immelman (1987B) and his team on the Black Cat won the Governor's Cup 2015.

Team Black Cat who thought they needed to beat Avanti on the water to be in with a chance of an overall win, crossed the finish line at 09.14.01 to a massive surprise when they discovered they were the overall winners.

As he stepped ashore after completing the 1,750-nautical mile race this morning, Dave Immelman and his four crew, were still digesting the good news: "We are absolutely delighted. It was such a surprise and we are over the moon. The owner Adrian Pearson is ecstatic because it is his first win ever in this boat. He spent a lot of money bringing the boat up to scratch last year and he has now realized spending the money has really paid off. Also we started the race in 2012 but had to retire with gear failure, so to actually finish and win overall is a dream come true."

After a windy start to the race from

Simonstown, South Africa on 27 December 2014 the fleet rounded Cape Point and settled in to a downwind blast off the African coast. This lasted several days before the St Helena High started to take effect and flit around unpredictably.

Chatting about the conditions, Immelman said: “The general consensus from those we spoke to before we set off, was to stay on the rhumb line because that was the winning course but this particular year it wasn’t. It was obscure. Because the St Helena High was jumping around all over the place it was difficult to read. Naturally everyone suffered in a similar way – sailing around the high pressure zone only to sail into another one, which wasn’t on the grib files – so it was all about predicting the unpredictable. At one stage we gybed and went north about 30-40 miles because there was generally more wind there but had to come back in to keep cover over our competitors. As it happened we gybed straight back into another high.”

Like most who reflect on the highlights of the race, Immelmann says for sure it was during



Team Black Cat and Dave Immelman (1978B) (second from right)

the first night when winds gusted up to 40kts. “Without doubt it was doing 21.6 knots in a 20 year old boat. Just as we’d completed the job of putting in a reef in for the night a big gust funnelled through and we just took off. We had a rooster coming out the stern and it was quite unbelievable. The most interesting thing was that it wasn’t scary at all. She held stable and proved just how well built she is.”



Matthew Moxon (2002S), Pawel Kanigowski, Luke Meiring, Anthony Baines (1989B)

3 ODs and the father of a future OD represented Cape Town Polo Club in the Val De Vie Polo tournament in November 2014.

They completed a clean sweep to win the tournament.



Matthew Moxon (2002S), Tim Loughton (1993G), Luke Meiring, Pawel Kanigowski, Anthony Baines (1989B)

RUGBY



Richard Stewart (2008K), Paul Cohen (2009F), Jesse Wilensky (2014G) (all UCT), Herman Share (2013S) (UWC) and Mike Muller (2009O) (Maties) on participating in the Varsity Sport 7s tournament.



Gareth Hayden (2000K) on captaining the South African mixed touch rugby team in the 2015 Touch Rugby World Cup in Australia.



Morgan Newman (2003W) on representing third-placed Hamilton Rugby Club in the 2015 SARU Community Cup.



Tim Swiel (2011F) on getting a full time contract with Harlequins in the English Premiership from the 2015/16 season onwards.



Martin Muller (2006O) on representing the Lions in the 2015 Super Rugby season.



Oli Kebble (2010S), Nizaam Carr (2009M), Johnny Kotze (2011S) and Dillyn Leyds (2010S) on representing the Stormers in the 2015 Super Rugby season. Mathew Turner (2006W) represented WP in the Vodacom Cup.

HOCKEY:

James Drummond (2012W), **Alex Stewart (2013O)** and **Ryan Julius (2013K)** on representing Western Province u21 at the 2015

Inter Provincial Tournament. Ryan Julius was also named the Midfielder of the Tournament. Alex Stewart and Ryan Julius were also named in the SA u21 squad.

OTHER



Oliver Munnik (2003B) on finishing 24th overall in the 2015 ABSA Cape Epic multi-day team event.



Dasch Barber (2006M) on making his International Waterpolo refereeing debut at the recently completed EU 8 Nations tournament. His international debut was the fixture between Malta "B" and a Denmark Invitational side. Dasch was also named the most promising referee at the recent Inter Provincial tournament hosted in Durban.

REUNIONS



CLASS OF 1970 REUNION

Judging by the good turnout for the 45th matric reunion both sides of Founder's Day in March the class of '70 must be getting nostalgic. Nic Winearls and Pete McLaren winged it south from a thawing UK and Europe into a balmy Cape Town autumn. Carl Middleman escaped the US East Coast to catch a few waves at Elands Bay up the West Coast and Graeme Swanson deserted Down Under for a safari back home. From Joburg, Bloem, Colesburg, Uniondale, Tulbagh and Tesselaarsdal the class of '70 converged on Bishops for another memorable occasion.

The OD Dinner at Kelvin was memorable with the Class of '70 producing a record-breaking tuxedo-clad contingent on what is seldom a stuffy affair. Friday was Founder's Day with the Class of '70 being rather shy to

show off their erstwhile sporting talents against fired-up youngsters less than a third of their age.

Friday's 45th Reunion dinner attended by 27 classmates with partners was a relaxed affair at the Claremont CC "Clubhouse" in Constantia. Duncan Okes made a welcome surprise appearance after 45 years in the Highveld wilderness. Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith were gracious guests of honour and Dave Mitchell recalled the finer points of playing 'tighthead' under the guidance of the Tank.

Our thanks to Leif Eriksen and Mike Olds for pulling it all together for yet another memorable occasion. Overall this first mid-decade reunion was a fun affair. Bring on the big Five-O in 2020!

Jeremy Wiley (1970F)



CLASS OF 1955 REUNION

Don Rowand and his committee planned all sorts of engagements and invitations were sent worldwide to all the class of 1955. The initial response was very encouraging but ill health and distance took its toll. The class of 1955 met for a reunion for the first time after 40 years, thanks to the efforts of Peter Praetorius and Harry Blackman, now both sadly deceased. Since then we have upped our game and post our fiftieth year reunion meet bi-annually. As a result name tags for the boys are not really necessary but for the ladies they are important.

We ended up with the usual bunch who meet bi-annually and were delighted to see Bobby Gibbs all the way from the Nappe Valley in California, John Chippington from the South of England, Mike Wooden from Port Elizabeth and Andrew Conroy from near

Kimberley, a great effort much appreciated by all.

Our first engagement on the evening of March 11th was a drinks and snacks party in the Heatlie Pavilion. This did, however, clash with the AGM of the OD Union and a few invited guests were unable to attend. Sandy Bean welcomed the guests who were all decked out with their name tags with a short and cheerful speech. The party was planned to be from 18:00 – 20:00 but none of us knew where the light switches were so we ended up with only two single bulb lights shining, not great light for a bunch of our age. We did, however, enjoy ourselves but the party did breakup as the darkness descended. One of our invited guests was our esteemed secretary Delre O'Rourke who apparently did arrive at around 19:30 only to find that bad light had stopped play.

We had planned to meet in the new OD offices for a boys lunch on Thursday March 12th, but this had to be changed to a lunch at the old OD offices. This was never going to be a problem as we as a class met in the offices bi-annually for the past 6 or 7 years. The School caterers gave us a very fine lunch suitably accompanied by wine, beer and softs.

Anthony and Prue Hare were very gracious hosts at the Hare property in the Cape Point Reserve for a lamb braai. Unfortunately we were unable to braai as the area had been devastated by a huge fire but still had roast lamb and salads with plenty to wash it down. Most of the guests arrived by bus and this was an experience not to be forgotten. Our driver appeared not to know the geography of the peninsula very well. On leaving for Cape Point from the Bishops main gate the bus turned right and headed for Cape Town, after a U turn in Campground Road we started heading in the right direction. Our first stop was Constantia Village to pick up the rest of the party. We took some rather strange routes but finally got there. The bus then instead of getting onto the highway headed off to Constantia Neck. Lynn Rowand then took charge and after a scenic route through Constantia we found our way to Ou Kaapse Weg, after a brief discussion as to whether we went via Simons Town or Scarborough we chose the Simons Town route and we also decided that we would return the other way. We finally got to the Hare's about half an hour late but it wasn't a train smash. A wonderful lunch was had, we had almost a 100% attendance with only Bob Gibbs unable to attend.

Saturday was a rest day and our final lunch on Sunday 15th was at Simons Restaurant at Groot Constantia not

everyone attended this last lunch but the company was fun, the food good and we hope we can make it to our 65th reunion.

The ODs and their wives who attended were: Sandy Bean, John Cartwright, John Chippington, Andrew and Linda Conroy, Michael and Billie Fielding, Patrick and Patricia Fraser, Bob Gibbs, Anthony and Prue Hare, John and Trish James, Anthony and Rosemary Keen, Peter and Dawn Lamming, Anthony and Kitty Plummer, Frank and Diana Purcell, Robin and Deirdre Richards, Don and Lynn Rowand, Eddie and Estelle Twiggs, Mike Wooden.

Many thanks to Don for doing most of the organizing and not be forgotten Don's wonderful secretary Melissa who did all the paper work and lots of the running around. Thanks also to Gabriels Kloof for supplying lovely wine at a very reasonable price.

Peter Lamming

CLASS OF 1965 – 50TH RE-UNION BY BRUCE RISIEN

March 11th 2015 saw the opening Cocktail Function to kick off the beginning of our 50th Reunion. There were many more grey hairs, memory loss, hearing loss and many wrinkles, since our 40th, and certainly quite a few "who is that" questions being asked, at the start of the evening. Name tags were essential, even to recognise one's class mates, but more so for us to communicate with spouses and partners. A very pleasant evening, and we were delighted that Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith, former OD Secretaries, were able to join us as guests. Unfortunately John and Sue Gardiner were unable to attend due to car problems, after the OD AGM. Max Hahn, Elgin Vintners and Louis Messaris, Messaris Brothers



Front Row : Nigel Dicey, Alistair Millar, Colin Boyes, Alan Douglas (Staff Retired), Guy Pearson (Principal), Brian De Kock (Staff Retired), Louis Messaris, Vincent Magnus, Rob De Beer, Chris Dunn

2nd Row : Mike De Klerk, Rob Little, Andrew Floyd, Stephen Price, Chris Breen, Max Hahn, Peter Arthur, Frans – Karel Te Water, Bruce Risien, Ian Dicey, Dave Gant, Martin Fletcher

Back Row : John Hare, Jimmy Muller, Colin Kenny, Martin Hutton - Squire, Alan Gibson, Ian Hare, Roy Parkhurst, Martin Farber, John Brimble

Manufacturing, very kindly sponsored the wines and dry snacks for this function. The school caterers Origin Catering provided ample, and delicious snacks. A very welcome attendee, after the OD AGM, was Delré O'Rourke, our new OD Administrator. She was able to meet many of our group, after having had email contact with many of them, over the last year.

March 12th, 10 of our group attended the OD Dinner at Kelvin. An excellent

evening, thoroughly enjoyed by all who attended. Congratulations to the OD Union and committee, for their organisation of the event. It certainly gave us the chance to catch up with a number of old mates, who were before and after our time.

March 13th Founders Day – A group of 20 including spouses, gathered mid-morning, to be taken on a very interesting guided tour of the school, by Dr Paul Murray, Head of the History Department. Paul is

passionate about Bishops, and we very much appreciated him giving up his time to be with us. We all learned a lot about our history, which none of us ever knew. The tour ended with the rededication of the clock and bell, which have been out of action for many years, in the tower above Founders House. Paul and the House Director, Dave Mallet, conducted the rededication event, generously sponsored by a Founders parent. After the tour, we were privileged to be able to tag on to a Founders Parents braai lunch, and all had a very pleasant afternoon.

March 14th, was the Reunion Formal dinner in the Founders House Dining Room, and the closing event for the 50th Reunion. We all assembled in the Quad for sunset drinks, and then had the Official 1965 group photo taken, together with the Principal Guy Pearson, Brian de Kock, and Alan Douglas.

The Origin caterers did an outstanding job decorating the dining room, and presenting a superb 3 course dinner. We are sure that not one of the Founders OD's, had ever seen the dining room looking so splendid. We were very privileged to have the Principal Guy Pearson, and his lovely wife Marie join us as honoured guests, for the evening. Our other guests were Brian and Gill de Kock, and Alan Douglas, and we were delighted that they could also join us. They are the last survivors of our generation of teachers. Brian, who turns 80 in June, must have been very resilient to have negotiated all these years, and Alan only had 6 months of 1965, so surviving for him was considerably easier!

We thoroughly enjoyed listening to Guy's update, of what is currently happening at Bishops. We are all reassured that the school is in his very capable hands, and that he is confidently leading us into the future. It is

always a pleasure hearing how well the school is doing academically, and equally important are the achievements on the sporting fields. Peter Arthur spoke with much humour, and also of the current challenges facing youngsters about to leave school. Frans Karel te Water needed no encouragement, to get up and recount some hilarious experiences, of his days in Founders, and on the sports fields. Max Hahn also had much to say of his days being mentored by people such as Dave Gant. Max also very kindly sponsored the superb Elgin Vintners wines, for the dinner, and for this we thank him very much. Alistair Millar responded to Guy's speech, and also complimented Guy, on the state of the school, both currently and for the way forward.

Our MC for the evening was the inimitable Louis Messaris, who did a very good job in keeping the evening on track, and kept everyone amused with his stories of the past, especially about Piley Rees. Our thanks again to Louis, who also sponsored the pre-dinner dry snacks.

A memorable evening eventually closed with no one particularly concerned about time.

Over the last 50 years we have lost some 8 members, from 77, who have Passed to Higher Service, and they are Dave "Baby" Rawbone, Neil Harris, Adrian Porter, Hammie Van Breda, Robbie Webber, Anthony "Sooty" Snowden, Billy Scales, Johnny Jephson and Philip Selfe.

To those who came from overseas, a special thank you for making the effort to attend, and they are Chris and Cynthia Dunn, Martin Farber, Martin and Jenny Fletcher, Andrew and Jane Floyd, all from the UK, Jimmy Muller from Denmark, and

Colin and Denny Kenny from Australia.

To all those who came from areas outside of Cape Town, special thanks too, for being able to attend, and to the locals who we do see from time to time, thanks for being with us.

We would also like to thank Delré O'Rourke, for her support from the OD office, and would like to request that you keep her up to date, with all your current relevant information. This would be of much value to the OD Union.

The final thank you for the Reunion must go to Mairi Brimble, who very kindly picked up the "Reunion Ball", and ran with it. We would never have had a reunion, had it not been for her constant attention to detail, chasing up email replies, coordinating bookings, confirming payments etc.. Her efforts have not gone unnoticed, and we were able to finally assemble some 29 OD's, for what was a very special gathering. Positive feedback has been received, that the all events were thoroughly enjoyed, by those who attended.

Your committee has enjoyed the being involved in the organising, over the past year, and we look forward to our 55th, as it seems that a 60th may be a bit too far away at present! We do hope that one day, we will be able to catch up with those, who were unable to attend. We have sent out the group photos, and the others will be on a website that Chris Dunn has setup. Many photos were taken, and please share yours, so that we can make these available on the web site.

Much has taken place since we left school, with heart transplants, Moon landings, mobile phones, the internet, terrorism, changes in South Africa, etc., and we can even remember that one could read a

complete article, on the front page of the Cape Times.!

Yours The Class of '65 Reunion Committee

Good luck Bishops and the OD Union
Pro Fide et Patria

1960 REUNION: OLD FRIENDS, NEW EXPERIENCES

Alan Ramsay (1960F)

The "mid-term" reunion of the 1960 ODs over the 2015 Founders Day weekend was typically "Bishops", full of unusual events, much camaraderie, good food and wine and a heart-warming experience, despite a small turn-out.

Events started Thursday evening with hearing OD Greg Mills talk at the OD dinner about his fascinating experiences in international affairs, Africa in particular, and all supported by on-screen photography that made for an absorbing evening.

Friday morning took off with the annual Founders Day chapel service, followed by a tour of the Prep, led by headmaster Greg Brown. This brought back many memories, but most of all the visit revealed how the boys' education opportunities have grown since "our" time: notable facilities included the catering and robotics classrooms, appropriately balanced by the Founder's Day tug-of-war events on Rossall field, along with much informed comment from Greg on the challenges of education today and the potential for further development. This was evidenced also by the changes to the much-modernised Jagger Hall, which will soon also have a small museum section.

Friday evening's cocktail party in the "old" OD offices attracted all the participants, notable among them Wade Richardson and his wife Siegi, Wade making his first visit to South Africa since leaving school; and Peter Jeffery



Syd Cullis, followed by Catherine, leads the suitably-equipped 1960's OD's with hard hats and steel-toed boots to the tour:



Richard Eastwick, one of the site architects and organiser of the tour, explains the story to (left to right) friend William Barker; Mary Gaylard who came from Plettenberg Bay with Peter and John Parker-Wood who was down from Benoni for the weekend.



Franette Ventura of Mace, the project managers, was our chief guide, seen here with Pam and Chris Saunders in front and others.



View of the adjacent silo, to the right of which an apartment block will be built – with sound-insulated windows, overlooking the I&J fish processing factory.



Richard explains the internal cladding of the silos with Peter Gaylard and Franette Ventura listening intently. Richard was be thanked sincerely for organising a tour that is not available to the public.



The main grain silo tower, the lower section being converted into five floors of art gallery, stocked with the African art collection of the owner of Puma, the extended upper section comprising the boutique hotel under development for fellow OD Phil Biden. The top floor will have two exotic penthouse suites, the suggestion being made that the 1960 OD's should be allowed to test out on a complimentary basis.

and Muffy, Peter recovering from major heart surgery and some challenging after-effects.

On Saturday, a small group were at Newlands for the Stormers versus Chiefs Super 15 match, the disappointment of the loss by the Stormers being easily ameliorated

by the excellent evening braai on the Founders Terraces, now suitably equipped for such events: superb weather, an excellent braai prepared by Syd Cullis, who had organized the full weekend-programme, wine and whisky courtesy of Lionel Goetz and Alan Ramsay, and venue courtesy of Dave Mallett, Founder's housemaster. Appropriately, a long Latin grace was prayed by Wade Richardson.

The programme concluded with a tour, organized by Richard Eastwick, one of the project architects, of the silo development in the Clock Tower precinct of the V&A Waterfront. Led by excellent guides, this was an opportunity that is not open to the general public and a real eye-opener in respect of the magnitude of the project: five floors of art gallery, above which will be a boutique hotel owned by OD Phil Biden, all crafted carefully into what has been since the 1920's a cluster of grain silos. Scheduled to open in 2017, the construction timing is not being allowed to slip by even one day, thus keeping Richard and his colleagues hard at work.

Those who participated in the re-union programme were locals Chris and Pam Saunders, Gerald and Heather Rosenthal, Mac Bissett, Alan and Thea Ramsay, Dave and Suzanne Kilpin, Syd and Catherine Cullis, Mark and Sharon Campbell. From out of town, Peter and Mary Gaylard came from Plettenberg Bay, Wade and Siegi Richardson came from Vancouver, Canada, Peter and Muffy Jeffery and John Winshaw came from Stellenbosch, John Parker-Wood came from Benoni, and Lionel and Cathy Goetz were on their annual sabbatical from New York City. While Syd made it all happen, Delré O'Rourke in the OD office contributed much communication and administrative support.

Even more important, Rob Phillips in Sandton played the role of chief communications officer,



sending numerous emails to the “Class of 1960”, encouraging attendance, managing responses and keeping everyone informed, as he does so often at other times as well. Similarly, Gerald Rosenthal has constantly been keeping the website up to date and now has even more to add.

Those who could not participate, several of them still tied down by business responsibilities, others traveling the world and some injured (Pete Swift having had a high-speed bicycle accident but now on the way to full recovery), will no doubt envy what they missed. Messages were received from around the world and displayed at the cocktail party, clear evidence of the camaraderie that has existed now for 55 years and more. Roll on 2020 when we hope to have a big turnout.

With only three golfers signing up for the “Class of ‘60” golf event, the services of Brian Burnett, Rondebosch Old Boy, were required to make up the four-ball at Royal Cape. Here are (left to right) Alan Ramsay (1960F), Brian Burnett, Lionel

Goetz (1960S) and Richard Eastwick (1960F). Who won? The game of golf was the winner!



Back: Shelto Cole (1949G), Robin Barr (1944O), Erik Juraans (1973G), David Hurst (1961F)

Front: John Hueton (1947G), Richard Townsend (1958G)

EASTERN CANADA

Eastern Canada ODs met at Di and David Hurst's (1961F) home in Oakville on the

25th April. Three of our regulars were unable to attend.

Present were the Hurst's, Robin Barr (1944O), Elizabeth and Sholto Cole (1949G), Elinor and John Hueton (1947), Erik Juriaans (1973G), Fen and Richard Townsend (1958G).

A good time was had by all, with the most amazing dishes provided by the ladies.

John Hueton (1947)

CLASS OF 1966 (50 YEAR) – 9TH TO 11TH MARCH 2016

Organizers:

Donald Fraser Bett (F) 021 531 3789

51913009@mweb.co.za

Mick Reid: (S) 023 3133391

mjreids@kingsley.co.za

Phil Biden: (O) 021 6712788

javelin@javcap.co.za

John Waller: (W) 021 7945712

waller@africa.com

Please diarise the dates. A full programme will be emailed to class of 66.

CLASS OF 1986

ODs from 1986 wishing to join an Organizing Committee for the 30th Re-Union in March 2016, please get in touch with Julien Rumbelow at *julien@castlerock.co.za* / 082 806 5222.

Consensus is on relaxed Summer Festivities to coincide with Founders Day on 11 March 2016, following the ODU AGM on Wednesday 9th and the OD Black-Tie Dinner on Thursday 10th March 2016. Family festivities will be over the weekend of 11 March with some additional extra outings the following week for the intrepid sport, culture and out-door enthusiasts. Trust you are well despite the bruises that come with 3 decades ex DC. Looking forward to a catch up. Book your flights early, you will be called!

CLASS OF '56 60TH REUNION 2016

The reunion will be held from Friday, 4 March to Sunday 6 March 2016.

Details can be obtained from Russell Peters – email: *coolbay@iafrica.com*

EUROPEAN OD FUNCTION

Simon Burrow (1968F) is busy trying to organise a 'European OD function' for November or December 2015. The probable venue is Aix-en-Provence as it is on the TGV railway line and close to Marseille airport for travellers. He is liaising with Nicky Bicket to invite UK ODs.

The format will be with partners; a Friday evening check-in and welcome function; a Saturday activity option (markets, golf, art galleries/museums; touring) and a Saturday evening dinner at a local restaurant. All return home on the Sunday. Dates and venues will be published in the September magazine and on our website and Facebook page.

Otherwise spring is in full swing in Provence – along with an upsurge in social activity. Simon saw Richard Pyott (1955S) and David van Renen (1962F) at a recent function.

CLASS OF 1995 – 10 YEAR REUNION

The festivities will take place on the weekend of the final Bosch game, starting on Friday 28th August ending on the evening of Saturday 29th August 2015. It will be a full packed weekend.

Itinerary to be finalised. It will be a "package deal" at a set cost.

Organisers: Chris Ryall, Mike Ledwidge, Anton Taylor.

Track on Facebook or contact

bishops2005reunion@gmail.com.

MUSEUM & ARCHIVES



WOODLANDS, A WALK DOWN MEMORY LANE.

Woodlands once was a farm that lay amidst 'firs', purchased by Bishop Robert Gray in 1849, on which to build a school, which today is Bishops Diocesan College. Building operations started 165 years ago in 1850. Today, the name Woodlands refers to the buildings that are the hockey astro, club and pavilion, OD Union offices and Museum. Before, it was the cemetery of St Thomas's Anglican Church. In 1977 Bishops leased the land after it had been deconsecrated and the land was prepared for junior cricket and rugby games for the Prep School boys. Through the efforts of the Reverend Stephen Oliver, at the time, the Rector of St Thomas's Church and (1987 – 1995) Mr Ulick Brown O.D. (1933 – 1940), the land was purchased in 1996, to serve as a rugby/cricket field for the school. When in 1990 the Prep School terminated the teaching of Standard 6 (Grade 8 today), the College began using the field to accommodate extra numbers, and cricket and rugby was played there by College boys. When it

was decided that the College should get its own astro – many 1st XI hockey matches had been played since 1989 on the astro turf at Hartleyvale – the switch to the area used for hockey, began. Since 1998 when it was laid down, the astro turf has served Bishops's hockey well, but from the moment the first matches were played on the newly laid astro, with magnificent buildings and surroundings adorning the landscape, a new day dawned for Bishops sport.

P L Murray



OD AGM

OD UNION ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

Minutes of the Annual General Meeting of the OD Union held in the Hyslop Hall on Wednesday 11 March 2015 at 5:30pm

Present: The Patron of the OD Union: Michael Watermeyer, the President: Raymond Ackerman, Vice Presidents: John Arenhold, Alan Ramsay, Tony van Ryneveld, Les Masterson, Brian de Kock, David Carter, Chairman of the College Council: Mike Bosman, Principal: Guy Pearson, Headmaster of the Prep School: Greg Brown, Chairman of the OD Union: Brian Robertson, Patrick Henderson, Bovain Macnab, Phil Calothi, John Koster, Mark Campbell, John Macey, Stuart Maxwell, Brian Lefson, John Weaver, Nicholas Durrant, Jonathan Steytler, Julien Rumbelow, Bruce Jack, Simon Peile, John Bettison, Ulick Brown, Angus Firth, Anthony Davies, John Gardener, Paul Burton, Jan Newman, Anthony Gregorowski, Jeremy Wiley, Kevin Lennett, Gareth Ackerman, Arthur Mngxekeza, Martin Crawford, Guy Lloyd-Roberts, Christopher Austin, Connor Whiting, John Falconer, Philip Wheeler, Graham Welham, Jeremy Lawrence, Dugald Robertson, Anton Taylor, Nicky Bicket, Delre O'Rourke.

Apologies: John Langford, Brian Barends, Gavin Watson, Nick Taylor, Peter Jeffery, Christopher Gregorowski, Douglas Green, Cameron Boustead, John Hueton, John Dobson, Reg Hands, Richard Coke,

Johannes Hofmeyr, Adam Pike, Michael Hyde, John Blackman, Louw Toerien, Alan Bamford, Anthony Lister, Moshe Apleni, Guy Lanfear.

Notice convening the Meeting: In terms of Section 10.3 of the Constitution, the Chairman read the notice convening the meeting and confirmed that it had been published in the December edition of the magazine. In terms of Section 10.6 he confirmed that there were more than fifteen members and four committee members present, the meeting was thus quorate. He declared the meeting duly and properly constituted.

The Chairman asked Reverend Terry Wilke to open the proceedings with a prayer.

The Chairman welcomed all present. He requested that Reverend Terry Wilke read out the names of ODs who had died since the previous AGM. The names were read out and the ODs present stood in their memory.

Minutes of the AGM of 12 March 2014:

The Minutes of the 2014 Annual General Meeting, having been approved by the Committee and published in the June 2014 magazine and on the OD Union website, were taken as read.

Matters Arising: The Chairman asked whether there were any matters arising. There were none.

THE CHAIRMANS REPORT

Chairman Brian Robertson delivered the Chairman's Report:

It gives me great pleasure on behalf of the OD Union Committee to present the 119th OD Union Annual Report.

This report catalogues the significant events that occurred during the course of 2014. There are many others recorded in our quarterly magazine, our weekly newsletter, our Facebook page and on our website under 'News'.

The activities recorded in this report were undertaken in pursuit of achieving the Union's mission.

To give context to this report, it is important to remind ourselves of what our mission is; *"The mission of the Union is to bring together members of the Union, to keep them in touch with Bishops and the present students, to promote the interest and welfare of Bishops and to establish and administer a fund to provide financial assistance for the descendants of present and past members of the Union (hereinafter referred to as "ODs") to be educated at Bishops."*

As was the format of previous reports, this report is presented under the headings of the four objectives contained in the Mission.

Before I move onto the detailed report I think it important to place on record the matter involving the former OD Union Secretariat. The matter was dealt with at a Special General Meeting (SGM) called by the committee on the 31st July 2014 where ODs mandated the committee to follow a process of reconciliation between the Union and the former secretariat. This was achieved on the 1st of October 2014

where a joint agreement was signed by the parties. The minutes of the SGM and the agreement, along with Justice O'Regan's note on the matter, are all available at our offices and on our website. Following the successful resolution of this conflict we have been delighted to welcome the former secretariat back to a number of Bishops and OD Union functions. Accordingly, we regard the matter as having been successfully resolved and do not intend to revisit it.

1. TO BRING TOGETHER MEMBERS OF THE UNION

■ REUNIONS

The following classes held reunions during 2014:

- Class of 1954 (60 year), 7-9 March: Peter Steyn & Ian Brown
- Class of 1989 (25 years), 7-9 March: Duncan de Groot
- Class of 1974 (40 year), 7-9 March: James Gardener
- Class of 1984 (30 year), 7-9 March: Paul Burton
- Class of 1959 (55 year), 13-16 March: Chet Sainsbury
- Class of 2004 (10 year), 29th August: Matt Douglas
- Class of 1954 (60 year), 29th August: Rohan Voss
- Class of 1994 (20 year), 12th December: James Durrant
- Class of 2009 (5 year), Friday 29th August: Matt Hawinkels
- During the course of the year a number of classes met regularly for lunch at the OD Union Offices. These groups

included Colin Boyes' 1965 group, Alan Ramsay and Syd Cullis' 1960 group, and Don Rowand's 1955 group. The class of 1979 meet annually for lunch on the Friday before the final Rondebosch rugby match. These informal gatherings are proving to be popular and we encourage ODs to do more of them. Now that we have our own premises, we plan to organise more of these functions including regular business breakfasts.

■ **LONDON COCKTAIL PARTY:** held on the 23rd January 2014 at the RAF Club in Piccadilly. Newly appointed President Raymond Ackerman (1948S) addressed the gathering.

■ **OD DINNER:** held on Thursday 13th March 2014 at Kelvin Grove. This is a highlight of the OD Union calendar. Young OD representative on the OD Union committee, Anton Taylor (2005B), was once again a most entertaining Master of Ceremonies. Guest speaker, Thabang Skwambane's (1993F), address on identity and the challenge of change was informative, thought-provoking and relevant to us as an organisation. When we ask the question, "Who am I?" we go to the source of our identity. When someone says "I am an Old Diocesan", it will have different meanings to different ODs. Thabang explored this and asked that we have an inclusive identity based on values of excellence (not elitism), of mutual respect and humility as well as a sense of responsibility to impact positively on our communities and society. This is an issue your committee is currently exploring in our strategy session.

■ **FOUNDERS DAY:** held on Friday 14th March. At the Founders Day Chapel Service, the OD Union Chairman addressed the school on the topic "Man is above all a spiritual being." A copy of this address can be found on the OD Union website under 'News'.

- Shooting: Phil Calothi's (1968W) team of ODs won the Sir Wilfred Robinson Trophy by 40 points.
- Cricket: 1st X1 captained by Andy Gilder (2001B) drew (251/7 – school 121/9)
- 2nd X1 captained by Craig McKenzie (2006O) won, as did the 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th X1s. Such is the interest in cricket that we will be looking to field eight teams in future years.
- Other activities in which ODs participated included the Avenue Mile, water polo, debating, tennis and basketball.

■ **STARLIGHT CLASSICS &**

CHRISTMAS CAROLS: The Starlight Classics concert was held once again on the 1st of March at Vergelegen in Somerset West. Richard Cock (1967O) kindly provided the OD Union with an enclosure for fifty guests. The OD Union purchased the tickets and resold them to ODs who have previously attended. Later in the year, Christmas Carols with Richard Cock was held on the 16th of December in the Memorial Chapel. It was a wonderful evening, with an excellent atmosphere and a full Chapel. Wines at interval were donated by Brian Robertson of Avondale Estate and the mince-pies by Jonathan Ackerman (1984S) of Pick n Pay. The collection is donated to the OD Union

Bursary fund and was generously “topped-up” by Richard to an amount of R10 000.

■ **TULLYALLEN TROPHY:** The inaugural event took place on Thursday 6th February in 2014. The purpose of the event is to create an event particularly for young ODs. The event is held early in the year during orientation week to attract ODs who have recently left Bishops. The second objective is to build on our positive relationship with our traditional rivals RBHSOB. The ODs lost the inaugural event and won the second convincingly.

■ **OD v OA SUNDAY:** held on Sunday 15th March. Cricket fanatic Greg Boyes (1995) organised a competitive team that went down narrowly to the Old Andreans. A spit-braai was held at the Oaks Pavilion for the ODs and their guests.

■ **GEOFF BRYANT CRICKET**

MATCH: held on the 5TH April at the Johannesburg Country Club. Organised by Andrew Eaton (1992F).

■ **OD LONDON LUNCH:** held on the 23rd April at the RAF Club in Piccadilly. The guest speaker David Walsh spoke about the role played by private schools (including Bishops) in the First World War.

■ **OD “INTERHOUSE” 7s:** held on Thursday 23rd September at Lutgensvale. The event is based on the traditional Interhouse 7s with a league phase. The two teams topping the league then play one another in the final. Founders House successfully defended their title and are now unbeaten since the inception of the

tournament. Anton Taylor and Dugald Robertson organised the event with assistance from Angus Firth (1984W) and Nick Durrant (1991G). Shaun Cowell (2005W) kindly provided the music whilst Anton Taylor (2005B) and Dugald Robertson (2010F) were the Masters of Ceremony.

■ **OD VS SCHOOL HOCKEY:** held on Thursday 23rd September. In a high scoring match the ODs lost 5-4 to the 1st X1. Laurie Gardener (1974O) and Nick Olds (2009O) have been instrumental in organising a number of hockey fixtures for ODs against our traditional Southern Suburb rivals. These matches take place after the main hockey fixtures on a Friday evening and are well attended. Currently the standard of hockey at Bishops is excellent and the quality of these matches are of a very high standard.

■ **OD BOLAND FUNCTION:** organised by Michael Foxcroft (2011W) and Martin Versveld Jnr (2010S). This event was very popular with the ODs currently studying at Stellenbosch University. Held at the Brampton Wine Bar in Stellenbosch, over fifty ODs attended. Anton Taylor explained the importance and benefits of students being involved in the OD Union.

■ **OD LONDON DINNER:** held on the 27th June at the RAF Club in Piccadilly. Branch Secretary Nicky Bicket (1973F) welcomed some 100 ODs and their partners. After watching a video of their old school, the youngest OD present, Joe Kahn (2013), said Grace followed by Steve Hofmeyr QC (1973O) who read the lament commemorating the 112 ODs

who had given their lives in World war One. President Raymond Ackerman spoke on behalf of the OD Union before Guest Speaker and Principal Guy Pearson addressed ODs on the current state of Bishops – which ODs agreed is very impressive indeed.

■ LONDON OD CHRISTMAS

DRINKS: held at the House of Lords on the 12th December. ODs gathered were given a guided tour of the House of Lords followed by an address by Lord Anthony St John (1974F).

■ **WALKER CUP:** the 32nd Walker Cup was held at Royal Cape on the 2nd March. For the first time in many years the ODs won by 18.5 - 7.5. Thanks go to Brian de Kock (1952) - Vice-President) and Brian Barends (1945S) for organising this event.

■ **OLD QUAD GOLF DAY:** held on Friday 26th September at Royal Cape Gold Club. The ODs were joint winners with WBHSOB. We now hold both golf trophies.

■ **OD STAFF FUNCTION:** held on Thursday 16th October at the OD Union Offices. Section 7.6 of our constitution makes provision for members of Bishops staff with ten years' service to become honorary members of the OD Union. This function provides an opportunity for us to welcome them to the OD Union as well as to provide them with updates regarding the activities of the Union.

■ **OD PATRON, PRESIDENT AND VICE-PRESIDENT FUNCTION:** held on Thursday 4th December this event is

held after our final committee meeting for the year and is the final event of the year for the OD Union Committee. The Chairman thanked the office bearers for their advice and support during the year.

2. TO KEEP MEMBERS IN TOUCH WITH BISHOPS AND THE PRESENT STUDENTS

In 2014 we kept ODs connected with one another and with the school in the following ways:

■ **MAGAZINE:** The Old Diocesan section appears at the back of the quarterly Bishops Magazine. The OD section is compiled by Office Administrator, Delré O'Rourke, with support from the Editor, Rosemary Wilke. The format has been simplified with fewer headings: Roll of Honour, Notes from OD Union Office, Social Register (reunions, visitors, births, engagements, marriages), Obituaries, News of ODs, and Museum & Archives. We have also included more pictures and included a number of music, art and drama articles.

The advent of the internet and digital media have provided us with a number of new opportunities. Notably, we receive information from around the world on a constant basis, information that we are able to relay to our members rapidly. This means that the purpose of the magazine as an historical record and a conduit for keeping ODs in contact with one another and the school can be reviewed and supplemented with electronic versions and weekly newsletters. The art of assembling and disseminating information, keeping our members informed without overloading

them with information, is a delicate one, which we are constantly reviewing.

One of the ironies of the postal strike was that ODs received the December 2014 digital version of the magazine before their September one arrived in the post.

The committee is aware that the rapid growth in digital media can be unnerving and whilst we constantly measure ourselves against our ability to achieve our mission, we try to ensure that any changes are done in a sensitive and responsible manner.

■ **ELECTRONIC VERSION OF THE MAGAZINE:** this version has not yet been perfected and is in the process of being improved upon. The benefit is that one receives it weeks, and in some instances months, before the posted version making the news immediate and relevant. The second benefit is that it saves the OD Union vast sums of money on postage. Money (in excess of R400, 000) which could be redirected to the bursary fund.

■ **WEEKLY NEWSLETTER:** since July 2014 we have been distributing a weekly newsletter. The reason is to use technology to assimilate relevant information timeously. The newsletter contains information forwarded to us from ODs which we then share. This has started a dialogue with ODs worldwide as well as connected a number of ODs who had lost contact. It has also helped improve our database. An example of just how successful the newsletter has been is encapsulated in the correspondence from a senior OD who no longer buys the newspaper. He read about the passing and details regarding the funeral of a former classmate and was able to attend

the funeral and visit the family who are longstanding friends. We are also able to provide information regarding activities at the school – sports events, cultural events and more. The newsletter is our most effective way of achieving much of our mission.

■ **WEBSITE:** we are continually looking at ways to improve the website which is currently not as user-friendly or useful as we would like it to be. We are currently looking at ways we can link the website to LinkedIn and create functional groups for ODs. This, along with a directory, would be most useful.

■ **SOCIAL MEDIA (INCLUDING TWITTER AND FACEBOOK):** it was comforting to hear the comments of an OD currently doing an internship in the Bishops marketing department. He was of the opinion that our Facebook page is one of the most active and useful of all the academic institutions he had researched. ODs are encouraged to “like” these pages in order to receive OD Union news, photographs and graphics swiftly and conveniently.

■ **ODs INTERACTING WITH CURRENT STUDENTS:** During the course of the year many ODs have kindly offered to address the boys. During 2014 President Raymond Ackerman, Professor Haroon Bhorat (2004G), David Grier (1977S), Professor Tim Noakes (1966W), Peter Steyn (1954O), Brindley Uytenbogaardt (1996G), James Selfe (1972F) and Dr Will Bolus (1982F) addressed various societies. Whilst a number of ODs were

involved in assisting with the Bishops Pops and the Christmas Carols.

3. TO PROMOTE THE INTEREST AND WELFARE OF BISHOPS:

This loosely worded objective is sufficiently broad to render it open to interpretation depending on what one perceives to be in the best interests and welfare of Bishops. For who is the arbiter as to what is in the best interests and welfare of Bishops? Many of the issues are subjective and personal: cadets/ no cadets, corporal punishment/no corporal punishment, football/no football, prefects/leaders, newboys/first-years and many more issues. The broad church of ODs consisting of different ages, different races, languages, cultures and experiences will have a wide range of responses to any number of issues affecting Bishops. This is good and healthy, yet we need to ensure that the wide variety of thoughts are channelled in a positive and effective manner to the benefit of the OD Union and Bishops.

I referred earlier to a matter affecting the OD Union. As a result of events that culminated in the Special General Meeting last year, the committee have given a lot of thought to how we can prevent such a situation from happening again. It simply must not, as it is in no-one's interest or welfare. In order to ensure that the situation does not happen again, we have taken the following steps (Van Zyl Slabbert once said that it is one of South Africa's least endearing traits that we believe that once we have apportioned blame, we've solved the matter, whilst the real

challenge of leadership is to address the matter and ensure that it does not happen again). To this end we have established a dispute resolution procedure which enables disputes to be managed in a progressive and structured manner, swiftly and without incurring great costs. Secondly we have worked closely with the school to establish a process to deal with any grievances relating to their time at school, which ODs may raise in the future. To this end, the Bishops Cares programme has been drafted by professionals with experience in such matters. Should a similar incident arise in the future, I am confident that the school is well prepared to handle it. This programme sets in place processes that care for potential past problems and prevent current ones.

If there is one thing this committee is convinced of, it is that Bishops 2015 is a far wiser, stronger, skilled and caring environment.

This matter was a real test of how various arms of Bishops would react under pressure and I am pleased to say that our relationship with the school is stronger than ever. Much of this is due to the leadership of the Principal, Mr Guy Pearson, who has had an extremely positive and inclusive approach to the OD Union. Thank you sir.

Likewise our relationship with the College Council is as strong as I recall it in recent years. In 2009 I was involved with my first strategic planning session. At this stage the committee felt that ODs were under-represented on Council. We had the OD Union Chairman as an observer and one OD as a representative. We have worked at increasing our representation

and currently our presence on Council is the strongest it has been in recent years with 5 ODs serving as councillors. I have always maintained that you cannot have a prosperous OD Union and an impoverished school. Likewise you cannot have a prosperous school without the support of a committed and supportive OD Union. We are fortunate that both are vibrant, active, effective and efficient bodies, which is a credit to this great institution. At the same time we realise that there is what former President John Arenhold termed “an invisible boundary” that is to be respected by both parties. These are determined by the various constitutions. We are acutely aware of them and will continue to act in the best interests of the OD Union and Bishops, in accordance with our constitution. A special mention must be made of Chairman of Council Mike Bosman, he has led Bishops firmly with grace and dignity through this most difficult period.

Another example of just how well these various bodies are able to interact and perform has come in the form of our joint project with the school. Some five years ago the school approached us needing more space for the school shop, the travel agency and most importantly the sanatorium where it wanted to house doctors’ consulting room with a physiotherapist, x-ray facilities and a 24 hour nursing service for the boys. The school also wanted to get rid of the pre-fabs that housed the Development Office. At this stage we had been looking at properties on the periphery of the school to establish a home for ODs as our location in the school made it increasingly difficult

to host events where alcohol is served. The new liquor laws relating to schools made it very difficult for us to hold events where alcohol is served in the centre of the school. With this in mind, and the fact that investment markets had run hard, it seemed sensible to take some of the gains and invest them in new facilities for the Union that were also able to generate a revenue stream in perpetuity by creating world class facilities that can be used by the Union, as well as being hired out. We consulted the constitution and in particular S4.5.7.2 which states that “the union has the specific powers to provide school buildings or equipment on land owned... by a school”. A strategy was developed and is currently being implemented, as all of you present today are able to see. Once we have the facilities fully functioning, our marketing strategy promoting the venue will be implemented.

What we intend (amongst other events) is to have monthly business breakfasts with guest speakers, a wine appreciation society which gives our forty-seven wine producers the opportunity to showcase their wares, sherry evenings and book clubs where ODs can launch books, an investors club and a conference facility which is on a par with the best in Cape Town.

Our new memorabilia range, which has been standardised and the quality improved will be launched shortly. This includes striped blazer material which we have managed to source from a small mill in Scotland. This building has been five years in the planning and I suspect 165 years in the waiting and this committee is extremely excited about all the possibilities that exist for us to offer a better service to ODs.

4. TO ESTABLISH AND ADMINISTER A FUND TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE DESCENDANTS OF PRESENT AND PAST MEMBERS OF THE UNION (HERINAFTER REFERED TO AS ODS) TO BE EDUCATED AT BISHOPS:

The Chairman of the OD Union Committee represents the OD Union on the Scholarship and Bursaries Committee. His function is to ensure that the OD Union Bursary policy is implemented.

The Bursary Fund, which is invested separately and banked separately to the OD Union Endowment Fund currently stands at an amount of over R11 million.

In 2014 we allocated an amount of R500 000 for bursaries, this allowed us to assist thirty-five sons of ODs who would not otherwise have been able to attend Bishops following in their father's footsteps. As the numbers of ODs requiring assistance increases, so too it is becoming necessary for us to actively look for funding on behalf of these ODs.

ODs considering making a request for assistance from the Bursary Fund must please consult the OD Union website for information.

DONATIONS:

During the past year the OD Union received donations from the following donors, for which we are very grateful:

- The Wilmott Trust
- David Kirkness

- Craig Howie
- Class of 1955
- Pallet Supply Company
- Tim Allsop
- The Noel Noble Trust

CONCLUSION

Thank you to all of you have taken the time and made the effort to attend this evening. In a sense it makes it worthwhile for us volunteers to report back on and share the many activities that we are involved in, in an endeavour to serve our members better.

On that note I would like to thank your committee in particular, for the hard work and sacrifices they made during 2014. I am quite sure that at the start of the year none of them expected the year to be quite so difficult and time consuming. In particular the new members, Jonathan Steytler and Simon Peile who responded to our advertisement to fill Dave Burton's Legal portfolio and Jan Newman's Finance portfolio have had to deal with a matter that originated in 2011. I should also mention our President who was inadvertently drawn into a matter which we believed had been resolved well over two years before he took office. His willingness to engage positively and to support the Union has been valuable and greatly appreciated.

The OD Union is extremely fortunate to be able to draw on men of the calibre of this committee who willingly and freely volunteer to serve you.

I don't think ODs can even begin to imagine just how difficult it is to get people to serve on this committee. When a

vacancy arises, we draft a job description and advertise the post. We very rarely, if ever, get a response. We were encouraged with our last two positions where for the legal portfolio we received two responses and for the financial one three. The CVs are then circulated among committee members, we debate the various merits before settling on the most appropriate candidate. I am aware that there has been criticism that a number of the committee members were my own contemporaries at school (for the record there are three members out of twelve who matriculated along with me in 1979). That should actually not be a surprise. One finds that there is a narrow window of opportunity where ODs are at stage of their careers where they have the experience and expertise to be valuable to the committee, whilst also having sons at or about to join the school, which makes them more willing to contribute and make the sacrifices required to serve on the committee. Often, once their children leave, they are lost to us again.

We continuously seek fresh input into the committee and I would beseech each one of you that believes that he has a contribution to make to consider, when a vacancy arises, to join the committee or one of our sub-committees and serve the Union.

This school encourages and prepares men to lead, it also encourages them to serve. The best of them, at the top of their professional careers, serve you on this committee. And I want to acknowledge them for that this evening.

Thank you for affording us the privilege of serving you.

I hereby propose the adoption of the 2015 Chairman's Report.

Proposed: Brian Robertson **Seconded:** Patrick Henderson.

The Chairman's Report was unanimously approved. The Chairman asked for any questions or comments relating to his report.

Anthony Davies commented that despite the agreement mediated by Judge O'Regan and signed by the Hamilton-Smith's and the OD Union Committee representatives in October 2014, he was of the opinion that there were a number of outstanding issues he wished to highlight. He requested that he be allowed to read a statement prepared on behalf of a group calling themselves the "Concerned ODs".

Gareth Ackerman objected to the reading of the statement on the basis that the matter had been resolved. Furthermore he commented that the Chairman had referred to the matter as part of his report stating that as the matter had been dealt with in accordance with the mandate given to the committee at the Special General Meeting, and specifically stated that he was not going to revisit it. The report had been proposed, seconded and unanimously approved. The Chairman was thus not in a position to reopen the matter.

Bovain Macnab suggested that Anthony Davies be allowed to read out his statement.

Julian Rumbelow commented that in the spirit of reconciliation, it would be a good idea to hear what Anthony Davies had to say.

Jonathan Steytler commented that in terms of the constitution, the Chairman is

obliged to hear any matter that is properly raised and defined prior to the meeting. He felt that a matter of this nature should have been placed on the agenda prior to the meeting so that attendees could prepare themselves to make informed decisions. As a signatory to the reconciliation agreement he felt no purpose would be served by an individual who was not party to the agreement speaking on behalf of the parties.

Philip Wheeler commented that the matter was unfortunate but that it had been dealt with and was dirty water under the bridge.

The Chairman commented that as there were a number of ODs present expressing conflicting opinions he was happy to be led by the interests of the majority of ODs present and put the matter to the vote.

The motion before the meeting was as follows:

That Anthony Davies be allowed to read a prepared statement relating to the events culminating in a joint agreement signed by the OD Union Committee representatives and the Hamilton-Smiths.

The Chairman asked all those in support of the motion to raise their right hand.

There were 12 votes in support of the motion.

The Chairman then asked all those opposed to the motion to raise their right hand. **There were 28 votes opposed to the motion.**

There was one abstention.

Anthony Davies left the meeting.

TREASURER'S REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATE- MENTS

John Macey presented the Treasurer's Report on behalf of Guy Lanfear.

In the year to 31 December 2013, the OD Union Fund and Bursary Fund investment strategy was aligned to that of the school and administered by the school investment committee, as we reported to members last year. All investments were disposed of and reinvested as determined by the school investment committee, with the reporting responsibility taken over by Sygnia on a pro bono basis.

As a result there is no longer separate reporting between interest, dividends and management fees. Full performance is reported in the realised and unrealised gains at R 4 887 617 (before the donation to the school of R 3.25 million) against R 2 734 953 in 2013, a significant improvement across the two funds combined.

Looking at the income statement, the loss on clothing and colours is in line with budget, resulting from the ties given to school leavers each year as well as the purchase of Sevens Tournament rugby jerseys in 2014. These will be reused but are not reflected in stock. A number of memorabilia items ordered, in particular replica OD Rugby jerseys, had not been popular and would need to be written off.

The loss on functions was similar to 2013, although the committee would prefer not to view this as a loss. Rather in reality it being an expense budgeted for as a core objective of the OD Union is to bring

together its members throughout the world.

With reference to the OD Union expenses excluding the donation to the school, these increased by approximately 90% over 2013, mainly due to the legal fees associated with, and the settlements awarded to, Mr and Mrs Hamilton-Smith.

The OD Union awarded bursaries of some R 347 000 to those applicants who met the requirements of the application criteria, almost exactly the same as in the prior year.

Life membership fees received were also within a few hundred rands of those received in 2013.

Of significance in these financial statements is the donation to the school of R 3.25 m which was made in respect of the new OD Union building “The Mitre”. This is the building that the school is building for The OD Union to occupy and which forms part of the new Woodlands Pavilion complex. In return, the school has agreed to accommodate the OD Union on their premises without charge, in perpetuity - trusting that Bishops will be around that long! We have further budgeted an additional R 2.2 m to decorate and fit out the new premises. The OD Union investment funds have performed extremely well over the past decade and it made sense to realise some of these gains to the benefit of all ODs by creating a home for them at Bishops.

As a result of the foregoing, the OD Union Fund is at a considerably lower level than members have seen in the past few years, and will reduce further during 2015, albeit well spent, we believe, as we move during the 2015 year to our new premises.

Proposed: John Macey **Seconded:** Jeremy Wiley

The Treasurer's Report was unanimously approved.

Comments:

Nicky Bicket commented that as the building was donated as a gift to school and there is no lease, it should be noted as such.

Jonathan Steytler responded that the OD Union opted not to draft a complicated lease, rather it received written confirmation that the OD Union had donated the building to the school and in return would be entitled to occupy the building indefinitely.

Chairman of Council Mike Bosman thanked the OD Union on behalf of the school and Council for the donation of building. He believed the offices and the museum will be a building the OD Union and ODs can be very proud.

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIOS

The representative for the Finance portfolio on the committee, Simon Peile, presented the Finance Report.

In last year's report I reported that during 2013 decisions relating to the investment strategy to be followed in respect of the investment portfolios of the OD Union had been delegated to the school's investment committee, in so far as the investment strategy followed for the Union's assets would match as closely as possible the strategy followed by the School. The school's investment strategy is decided

upon by the school's investment committee, which includes amongst others, a number of ODs who hold senior positions in the South African asset management industry. The two bodies' assets are kept separate, with the underlying units registered in the names of each body.

The underlying assets are invested in portfolios managed by various asset management companies selected by the school's investment committee. Sygnia Asset Management provides investment administration services to both the school and the Union at no cost to either body.

The Union's current long term investment strategy is to hold a high allocation to equities and within equities a high allocation to offshore equities. The overall strategy is currently:

South African Equities 23%

Foreign Equities 56%

South African Fixed Interest 16%

South African Money Market 5%

During 2014 the Union's long term investment strategy achieved a return of 12.7% net of all fees, which was a pleasing return.

In addition, where the committee expects to disinvest large amounts in the near future, these assets are transferred to a money market account. At the start of 2014 we held R3.25 million in the Investec Money Market Fund in anticipation of paying this over to the school in respect of the Union's contribution to the Woodlands Pavilion. At the end of 2014 we held R1 million, in anticipation of payments towards the fitting out of the Union's new premises, and a further R 1 million was transferred during February 2015.

One advantage of Sygnia's investment administration is that we now unite the different investment strategies, which allows us to accurately track the Bursary Fund and the general OD Union assets accurately.

At the end of 2014 the values of the investment portfolios held by the Union were:

ODU Bursary Fund

R 11 029 520.77

ODU General Fund (Long Term Strategy)

R 7 010 356.56

ODU General Fund (Money Market)

R 1 080 505.92

R 19 120 383.25

ELECTION OF OFFICE BEARERS:

The Committee recommends that we maintain the services of current unpaid external auditor, namely Martin Luyt of Luyt, Proudfoot and Associates.

In terms of Section 10.5.2 of the constitution, there are currently no vacancies on the OD Union Committee.

In terms of Section 10.5.4 of the constitution, the committee recommends that the Patron Michael Watermeyer continue in his current position. We are delighted that he has agreed to do so.

In terms of Section 10.5.3 of the constitution, the committee recommends that the President Raymond Ackerman continue in his current position. We are delighted that he has agreed to do so.

In terms of Section 10.5.5 pertaining to the election of Vice Presidents: John

Arenhold proposed that Brian Barends be elected as Vice President for services to the ODU and the school.

Brian has served the OD Union since 1980. He started and continues to organise the Walker Cup.

The proposal was accepted by the committee and unanimously approved by fellow ODs at the meeting and Brian Barends was elected as an honorary Vice President for life.

THE PRINCIPAL'S REPORT

Guy Pearson, Principal of Bishops, gave the Principal's report:

President, Raymond Ackerman; Patron, Michael Watermeyer; Honorary Vice-Presidents; Chairman of Council, Mike Bosman; Chairman of the OD Union, Brian Robertson and gentlemen; it is my real pleasure to present a report of the school for the past 12 months.

As an introduction it is worth reminding ODs of how the leadership of Bishops is structured. I am the Principal and have direct responsibility for the College and oversight of the Prep and Pre-Prep. This is an oversight function only as Greg Brown does a superb job in running the Prep. He is assisted by Sharlene Groom who looks after the Pre-Prep. I chair a whole-School Executive team consisting of myself; the Business Manager Sean King; Deputy Principal of the College, Vernon Wood; and Head of Prep, Greg Brown. We meet each week to discuss overall strategic matters which affect the whole school. Greg and I then each have our own Executive Committees who are responsible for day to

day matters in the College and the Prep.

It has been a wonderful year for Bishops with our boys achieving exceptional results in a wide range of activities. We started the New Year with the outstanding news of our matric results of 2014. The results were certainly the best achieved over the last 10 years, the highlights are summarised below.

At the Western Cape Education Department awards ceremony Bishops were placed 2nd overall in the Province, runners up to Herschel. Bishops was the top performing boys' school. Daniel Mesham was placed 2nd in the Province, a truly superb achievement. Thaku Mtombeni received a special award for achieving 100% for Mathematics.

It is also pleasing to report that 3 of our Matric Boys of 2014 have been accepted at so-called "ivy league" universities in the US; Thomas Orten (Stanford), Rahul Naidoo (Harvard), Pule Nkopane (Dartmouth).

It was another outstanding year for the school on the Cultural front with our 35 societies extremely active. It is worth noting that 475 out of the 760 boys in the College participate in music while our debating club with a membership of over 100 boys is the largest in the country. Last year saw the extremely successful production of the Great Gatsby followed by our fantastic Eisteddfod at the end of the second term. It was also the year of Classic Pops in the third quarter at the City Hall and the standard of performance was truly exceptional.

Sport remains integral to the life of boys at Bishops and there is no doubt that sport in the Western Cape across all disciplines

-
- **1.** 149 boys wrote the exam, 148 (99, 3%) achieved a Bachelor's pass and 1 boy a Diploma pass.
 - **2.** There were 522 subject distinctions, an average of 3.5 distinctions per candidate.
 - **3.** 16% of all subject results were over 90%.
 - **4.** 48% of all subject results were above 80%.
 - **5.** There were 59 "A" aggregates, (39.6% of the class).
 - **6.** The top student was Daniel Mesham with 8 distinctions and an aggregate of 95.7%.
 - **7.** Thaku Mtombeni achieved 100% for Mathematics.
 - **8.** The averages for Mathematics, Mathematics Lit, History, Accounting, Economics, Art and Music all exceeded 80%.
 - **9.** 9 distinctions were achieved by both Nicholas Hyslop and Warren Black.
 - **10.** 8 distinctions were achieved by each of Andrew Bodenstein, Ishaan Dawray, Daniel Mesham, Rahul Naidoo, Muhammed Razzak, Tariq Salie, Murray McKechnie, Lood van Niekerk and Matthew van Niekerk.
-

is extremely strong and competitive. I am pleased that we are more than holding our own while still keeping the important educational values which sport promotes as the core of our philosophy.

Our beautiful Memorial Chapel plays a central in the life of Bishops boys.

The changes to the pupil leadership structures and senior/junior relationships

are now well bedded down and have certainly added to a far more positive environment with an emphasis on mutual and appropriate respect between boys of all ages.

How does one judge the success and the state of health of a school? One measure is the demand for places and I am pleased to report that applications to Bishops remain

extremely strong. There are two main entry points to the school at Grade R, in other words 5 years old, and at grade 8 when boys turn 14. At Grade R we had in excess of 400 applicants for 70 places available and at grade 8 we had 250 applicants for the 75 places available after accepting the boys from the Prep School. Many of these available places are taken up by boys with strong connections to the school i.e. sons of ODs and/or siblings. This leaves less than 50 places available for the rest of the pool - a very challenging situation for us to manage!

I am pleased that a number of major capital projects have been undertaken and completed over the past few years, these have been reported on before but the significant ones over the past 12 months have been:

The total revamp and upgrade of the Molteno Library, in memory of the late James McGregor. This is now a world-class facility and I urge you to visit it at your convenience. You will see as you enter the gates the magnificent new Woodlands Pavilion, which is due for completion very shortly. The official opening takes place on 8th May. The hockey astro has been upgraded to a water-based facility while we have a magnificent new hockey pavilion. The remainder of the building will house the archives, the museum and the old boy offices and entertainment facilities. This will become an iconic building and a welcome addition to the already magnificent eclectic mix of architecture on our campus.

It is important that the school continues to benchmark itself in numerous different

ways and last year we participated in the Independent Quality Assurance Agency process, a prerequisite of our membership of ISASA. Extensive satisfaction surveys were carried out with parents, boys and staff and the results were overwhelmingly positive and affirming. For example, 98% of the boys said that they were happy at school, 100% said they respected their teachers, 98% agreed with the statement that the school has high standards academically, while 98% said they were proud to be at Bishops. The parents agree; 98% of them saying their child was happy at school, while 100% of parents agreed that the school has high standards culturally. All results were well above the national norms for independent schools.

It is worth noting that in her closing comments, the mentor Dr Elizabeth Fullard, had the following to say:

“Bishops is a school that, at first glance, would seem to have everything - and it probably has, although it was acknowledged that there is always room for improvement! The grounds are magnificent and well maintained, as are the various buildings and other facilities.

The boys themselves were utterly charming and it is a great pleasure to encounter such well-mannered young gentlemen.

It would be difficult not to be impressed by a school with the stature of Bishops and the boys that have the privilege of receiving their schooling at this prestigious institution are fortunate indeed. What makes the school what it is, is the school community of staff, learners and parents and what each contributes to the reputation that Bishops

enjoys in the education world.”

Bishops is far from perfect though and the IQAA process did identify certain aspects which are part of the management team’s priorities for this year.

So what are the challenges? There is no doubt, and I say this with great sensitivity, that from my own experience Bishops is way behind comparable schools in the country when it comes to endowment; endowment for scholarships and bursaries and for capital projects. I believe that raising substantial sums of money needs to be a priority for the school if we are to remain competitive, with world-class facilities and most importantly in being able to admit the type of boys to the school that have always made up the core of Bishops. I am pleased that a major focus of the Chairman of Council is to resuscitate the Trust, which should be ultimately the driving force in raising funds for Bishops. There is a false perception in the broader community that Bishops has limitless financial resources.

In closing, Mr President, I would like to thank you most sincerely for your guidance and support in what has at times been a difficult year for Bishops. There is no doubt that the experiences of the past year have left the school stronger and I am confident that we are well-equipped to face the challenges of the dynamic and changing environment in which we find ourselves.

Pro Fide et Patria. Thank you.

ANY OTHER BUSINESS

The Chairman asked if there were any matters ODs wishes to raise under Any

Other Business.

Anthony Davies returned to the meeting.

Anthony Davies requested that he be allowed to present copies of his report to the Chairman and that once the Chairman had read it he would like to meet with him. The Chairman accepted the copy and agreed to meet with him.

John Koster commented that he was fiercely proud of Bishops, the OD Union and the Committee in the way it had handled the difficult conflict during 2014. He felt their actions were in keeping with the great tradition of forgiveness and reconciliation exemplified by Archbishop Desmond Tutu and the late Nelson Mandela. He was sure all reasonable ODs supported the reconciliation agreement signed by the Committee and the Hamilton-Smiths.

Paul Burton echoed John Koster’s sentiments and commented that for the sake of Bishops, ODs everywhere, the current boys, staff and parents, this matter needed to be regarded as closed. He felt strongly that as ODs we owe Guy Pearson and the school an apology for the embarrassment caused. Furthermore he commented that as an agreement had been reached we should honour this, all of us including a group who purport to speak on behalf of ODs whilst having no clear constituency nor mandate, and move forward. We owe this much to ourselves as ODs and Bishops.

Alan Ramsay thanked Brian Robertson and the committee for all the time and effort that they had put into this past year. It was much appreciated by ODs.

The 119th Annual General Meeting of the OD Union closed at 7:05pm.

OLD DIOCESANS UNION – ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**INCOME STATEMENT for the year ended 31 December**

	2014	2013
	R	R
OD Fund Income	(63 571)	172,611
Income from investments,	49,708	235,033
Dividends	-	175,796
Interest from portfolio and related money market accounts	49,708	167,943
Investment management fees	-	(-128,148)
Sundry income	-	19,442
(Loss) on Old Diocesans' colours	(91,571)	(-40,658)
Sales	18,925	49,137
Cost of sales	(11 0,496)	(-89,795)
(Loss) on sporting and social functions	(-21,707)	(21,764)
Proceeds	111,094	89,655
Costs	(-132,801)	(-111,419)
Sundry income	-	-
OD Fund expenses	3,983,767	384,369
Bank charges	3,662	3,743
Depreciation - furniture and equipment	7,258	2,750
Donations	3,260,000	10,260
Magazine costs and magazine postage	101,437	104,484
Printing and stationery	570	-
Professional fees	71,129	16,260
Refurbish OD offices and framing exhibits for Heatlie	638	4,529
Staff salaries and settlements	474,411	206,370
Staff welfare	4,428	-
Subscriptions	9,146	8,553
Sundry expenses	19,816	14,263
Telephone e-mail, postage and website costs	14,039	13,158
Travel and accommodation	17,231	-
OD Fund Capital inflows	346,895	347,629
Life membership fees received- current year	346,895	347,629
OD Fund Gains and losses on investments	899,322	1,314,871
Realised and unrealised gains in investments	899,322	1,314,871
OD Fund operating (deficit)/surplus for the year	(2,801,121)	1,450,742
OD Union Bursary Fund Income		
Income from investments	44,147	208,843
Dividends	-	156,208
Interest from portfolio and related money market accounts	44,147	149,230
Investment management fees	-	(-113,870)
Sundry income	-	17,274
OD Union Bursary Fund Capital inflows/(outflows)	(-120,706)	(-92,989)
Bursaries awarded	(-386,600)	(-242,890)
Donations and bequests received	265,894	149,901
OD Union Bursary Fund Gains and losses on investments	1,240,063	1,168,357
Realised and unrealised gains in investments	1,240,063	1,168,357
OD Union Bursary Fund operating surplus for the year	1,163,504	1,284,211
Net (deficit)/surplus for the year	(1,637,617)	2,734,953

OLD DIOCESANS UNION – ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

BALANCE SHEET at 31 December

2014

2013

FUNDS

R

R

OD Union Fund

8,310,644

11,111,765

Retained operating deficit

-5,440,238

-1,392,900

Accumulated capital inflows

4,371,695

4,024,800

Accumulated investment gains- realised and unrealised

9,379,187

8,479,865

OD Union Bursary Fund

11,032,226

9,868,722

Retained operating deficit

-46,024

(90,171)

Accumulated capital inflows

4,067,498

4,188,204

Accumulated investment gains - realised and unrealised

7,010,752

5,770,689

Total funds

19,342,870

20,980,487

Represented by:

NET ASSETS

Fixed assets

87,364

13,568

Investments

19,120,383

20,278,129

Sygnia- OD Union Fund

7,010,357

-

Sygnia - OD Bursary Fund

11,029,521

-

Investec Money Market account

1,080,506

3,250,003

Sygnia -Old Diocesan Union Strategy I

-

17,028,127

Current assets I (liabilities)

135,122

88,789

Stock

183,180

41,929

Bank balances and cash

10,324

646,860

Creditors and accruals

-58,382

-

19,342,870

20,980,487

OLD DIOCESANS UNION – ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT 31 December

1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

- 1.1** The financial statements are prepared on the historic cost basis except that investments are stated at market value.
- 1.2** Investment income is recognised on a cash basis.
- 1.3** Life membership fees are recognised on a cash basis.
- 1.4** Fixed assets are depreciated at the following rates:
- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------|------------------|
| Fixtures and fittings | 10% | straight line |
| Office furniture and equipment | 20% | reducing balance |
| Computer equipment | 33,3% | straight line |
- 1.5** The stock of OD colours is carried at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Cost is determined on the weighted-average basis.

2. FIXED ASSETS

	Fixtures and fittings	Furniture and equipment	Computer equipment	Total
Cost	25,698	22,167	15,043	62,908
Accumulated depreciation	(12,849)	(21,447)	(15,043)	(43,340)
Book value at beginning of year	12,849	720	–	13,568
Additions	81,054	–		
Depreciation	(7,114)	(144)	–	(7,258)
Cost	106,752	22,167	15,043	143,962
Accumulated depreciation	(19,963)	(21,591)	(15,043)	(56,597)
Book value at end of year	86,780	576	–	87,364

3. GAINS AND LOSSES ON INVESTMENTS

	OD fund	Bursary fund	Total
Gain on investment	899,322	1,240,063	2,139,385
Performance fee	–	–	–
Net gain/(loss) on investments	899,322	1,240,063	2,139,385

PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Headmaster: Mr G Brown, BA (Hons), HDE

Deputy Heads

Mr RCJ Riches, Dip Ed

Mr CJ Groom, B Ed (Hons), HDE

Mrs SE Groom, D.E. (Foundation Phase), H.D.E.(Pre-Primary)

Academic Staff

Miss DD Judge, BA, PTD

Mr RC Goedhals, B Tech (Hons) Education Management, BA(Phys Ed), HDE

Mr B Fogarty, B Prim

Mr TK Campbell, B.Ed, B Sc, HDE

Miss SB Johns, HDE (Art)

Mr MC Erlangsen, B Tech (Hons) Education Management; HDE

(Handwork), FDE (Design Tech)

Mr G Shuttleworth, HDE

Mrs G Wolters, Computer Studies

Mr IS Scott, LTCL, ADBMSCT

Mr M Anderson, B Tech (Hons) Education Management, HDE

Mrs A McDonald, B Sc (Hons), HDE

Mrs C Sheard, B Mus (Ed), HDE

Mrs S Clapperton, B Ed, B.Mus(Ed), HDE

Ms C Anstey, HDE Junior Primary

Mr G de Sousa, Dip.Ed

Mr B Mitchell, HDE FDE

Mr C Turner, HDip – Ed, Dip Ed

Mr WP Louw, HDE

Mrs PA Graney, FDE (Art) (CTCE); DE (CYCE)

M K Mqomboti, Dip.Sports Management

Ms L Hamman, BEd (Foundation Phase)

Mr T Siko, BCom (Information Phase), PGCE

Ms M Harrod, M Ed Psych, B Ed (Hons), BA, HED, REM Ed

Mrs S Mendes, B Ed (Open)

Mr J Woolls, BEd

Part-Time Staff

Mrs S Kieswetter, B Soc Sci, HDE, DSE (Media Science), Ms S Burgess, PTD (Senior Primary), Mrs L Adelbert, HDE, JCL, Mr KTL Griffiths, TTHD

PRE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Mrs SE Groom, D.E. (Foundation Phase), H.D.E.(Pre-Primary)

Mrs A. van Breda, D.E. 111

Mrs R. Harris, H.D.E. (Junior Primary)

Mrs C. van Zyl, H.D.E. (Pre-Primary), B Ed (Hons) Education Management

Mrs G. Nolte, D.E. 111 (Pre-Primary), H.D.E. (Junior Primary)

Mrs N. Meredith, B Prim Ed, HCE (Learning Support)

Mrs C. Cale, D.E. 111 (Pre-Primary), D.E. (Art), Inclusive Needs Certificate

Miss L. Fry, B Prim Ed, ACE (School Guidance), B Ed (Hons) Early Childhood Development

Mrs H. Frasier, B Ed (Foundation Phase)

Mrs D. Swanich, B Mus.(Ed.), Psychology (Hons)

Mrs A Osborne,

Part-Time Staff

Mrs N. van Zyl, School Secretary, Mrs P. Houghton, After Care Supervisor, Mrs C. Rheeder, After Care Supervisor,

Mrs C. Hobbs, P.T.D. 111 (Junior Primary), Mrs J. Durham, B Sc. (OT), Ms A Oldfield BSc (OT), Mrs L. Brombacher, B Sc. Logopaedics

(Hons), Ms M. Kowarski, B Prim Ed, D.E. (Spec Ed), Ms K. Mabin, BA (Psych/Ed), PG. C. E. FP. A.C.E. (Inclusive Education),

Ms Tamryn Spiers Dickie, BA, L.T.C.L. (Speech and Drama) Performer's Certificates

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

BUSINESS MANAGER: Mr S King, CA SA

ACCOUNTS ADMINISTRATOR: Ms B Gabriels

ADMISSION SECRETARY: Mrs F Clemence

BIOLOGY LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs C de Villiers

BOOKKEEPER: Mrs C Howard

BSU ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs L King

BUILDING & OPERATIONS MANAGER: Mr JP Holtmann,

MA (Town and Regional Planning); B Soc Sci

CLEANING SUPERVISOR: Ms C Pekeur

ASSISTANT CLEANING SUPERVISOR: Ms C Witbooi

COLLEGE MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR: Mr S Heuvel

CREDITORS ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs T Gombard

DEBTORS/FEES CONTROLLER: Mrs N Petersen

DEPUTY PRINCIPAL'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT: Mrs Y Raman

FINANCIAL MANAGER: Mr M Govan, B Com; CTA

GROUND & FUNCTIONS MANAGER: Mr DB Murray

HOUSEMOTHERS: Mrs L Chateau (Founders); Ms L

Koegelenberg (School); Mrs K Dimbleby (White); Mrs E

Leppan (van der Bijl)

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER: Mrs D Murray, B Soc Sci

HUMAN RESOURCES PAYROLL ADMINISTRATOR:

Mrs M Spreeth

INFORMATION MANAGER: Mrs L Dinan

IT TECHNICIAN: Mr J Richter

MARKETING & EVENTS: Mrs R Wilke

NETWORK MANAGER: Mr A Fortuin

NURSING SISTER: Sr S Hicken

PREP HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT

AND PREP ADMISSIONS: Mrs A Cunnold

PREP SCHOOL SECRETARY: Ms R Sewpersad

PREP ESTATE SUPERVISOR: Mr J Wolfaardt

PRE-PREP SCHOOL SECRETARY: Mrs N van Zyl

PREP COMMUNICATIONS AND ADMIN: Mrs G Clayton

PRINCIPAL'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT: Mrs W van Heerden

PRINTROOM CO-ORDINATOR: Ms B Padiachy

RECEPTIONIST: Mrs E Hendricks

SCIENCE LAB. TECHNICIAN: Mrs Y Bulgen

SECRETARY TO DEPUTY HEADMASTERS: Mrs V Leverenzene

TRANSPORT AND SECURITY COORDINATOR:

Mr S Stemmett

THE BISHOPS TRUST

SOUTH AFRICA

The Bishops Trust, Camp Ground Road, Rondebosch, Cape Town, 7700 Email: principal@bishops.org.za Tel + 27 21 659 1000

Public Benefit Organization Number: 18/11/13/3070

Trustees:

MJ Bosman (Chairman of Council), G Pearson (Principal Ex Officio),

B Robertson (Chairman OD Union Ex Officio),

UNITED KINGDOM

Diocesan College Trust

c/o Graham Thomas

RIT Capital Partners plc

27 St James's Place, London, SW1A 1NR

Email: gthomas@ritcap.co.uk

Tel +44 (0)20 7647 2754

Charity Registration Number: 275618

Trustees: G D M Thomas, B W C McGregor

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The Bishops Foundation Inc.

40 East 80th Street, Suite 6B New York, NY 10075

Email: bishopsfoundation@gmail.com

Tel: (631) 365-2486, (631) 898-4774

Tax ID No.: 133366564

Trustees: L J W Goetz, Chairman

R W M Frater, D R Sutton, A Bickett

CANADA

Diocesan College Trust Canada

c/o Philip Marx, 1511 Juniper Place,

Comox, B.C., V9M 1A2

Ph: 250-890-3697 Email: pmarx@shaw.ca

President: T.J. Newton, Treasurer: P.S. Marx

Directors: C.B. Guelke, J.W. Hueton,

I.B.K. Simpson, R.E. Townsend

Revenue Canada registration

No. 87184 8990 RR0001

OD UNION

Phone/Fax 021 685 1829 E-Mail: odu@bishops.org.za OD Website: www.odu.co.za

Office Bearers

Patron: MR Watermeyer

President: RD Ackerman

Vice-Presidents: CB van Ryneveld; AJ van Ryneveld; M J Charlton; PN Sauerma; BG de Kock; AT Ramsay; JEM Langford;
JB Gardener; LC Masterson ; JA Arenhold; JW Hueton; DE Carter; TD Noakes; BC Barends

Members of the Committee: B Robertson (Chairman);

NJ Durrant; JR Macey; AH Taylor; PJ Calothi; AM Firth; PM Apleni; SA Mngxekeza; DM Robertson; JCC Steytler; SJB Peile

Office Administrator: Delré O' Rourke dorourke@bishops.org.za, Ph/Fax 021 685 1829

Honorary Treasurer: GR Lanfear. Cheques 'OD Union' Life Subscription: R2650

Branch Secretaries

SOUTH AFRICA

Central Karoo: JJ Hayward, P O Box 141, Aberdeen 6270. Ph 049 849 0011 (H&W), jayhay1950@gmail.com

East London: Dr HA Brathwaite, 1 Heron Heights, Loerie Lane, Beacon Bay 5241 Ph. 0437 482 672

Graaff-Reinet: DH Luscombe, P O Box 401, Graaff-Reinet 6280 Ph 049 854 9202, duscombe@live.co.za

Free State: MF Webber, P O Box 13684, Bloemfontein 9302 Ph. (H) 051 436 3913 (Cell) 082 821 1227 webberm@iafrica.com

N Provinces: R King, 78 Rutland Ave, Craighall, 2196, (Cell) 083 401 5174, richard.king@mweb.co.za

KZ-Natal: CH Geldenhuys, 195 South Ridge Road, Glenwood, 4001 Ph. 031 201 7528 (Cell) 082 321 0885, conrad@iafrica.com

Boland: M Versfeld, 23 Quantum Road, Technopark, Stellenbosch 7600 (Cell) 083 270 7285, martin@prescient.co.za

Garden Route: ML Pollard P O Box 785 George 6530 (Cell) 082 889 2882, malpolqs@absamail.co.za

AUSTRALIA

NSW: JB Jackson, 8 Meridian Close, Belrose, 2085, (Cell) +61 434 235 033, E-Mail : jonathan.jackson@outlook.com

Queensland: Stuart Rodney, 4 Binkenba Court, New Farm, Queensland 4005, +61 400 617 345 (Cell), stuartrodney@gmail.com

South Australia: Paul Raynham, 40 Martindale Place, Walkley Heights, Adelaide SA 5098, Ph 0961 8 8260 5338 (H), +61 400 551124 (Cell),

paul.raynham@bigpond.com

Victoria: Pip Faure, P O Box 69, Canterbury, Victoria 3126, 0961 4135 28417 (Cell), rpfaure@gmail.com

West Australia: Eric Emmett, 7 Treacy Way, Waterford, W Australia 6152, Ph +61 994 504339, eric.emmett@bigpond.com

CANADA

Eastern: JW Hueton, 307-205 Lakeshore Rd W., Oakville, Ontario L6K0H8 Ph 011 905 844 6275 (H) E-Mail: jwhuetonod@yahoo.ca

Western: N Philcox, 8144 Wedgewood Street, Burnaby, BC V3N 1C3 (Cell) +1.604.773.7221, nphilcox@gmail.com

FRANCE: S Burrow, Chemin de St Esteve 84560, Menerbes, Vancluse Ph +33 490 724 570 (H); +33 678 289 094 E-Mail: simonburrow@orange.fr

IRELAND: AM Versfeld, 14 Seafront Parade, Blackrock, Dublin, Ireland Ph +353 185 738 8881 (H); +353 1830 0744 (W); +353 857 388881 (Cell), amversfeld@gmail.com

NAMIBIA: SS Galloway, PO Box 11700, Klein Windhoek, Windhoek, Namibia Ph +264 61248835 (H) +26461 416151 (W) +264 811282016 (Cell), steve.galloway@rmb.com.na

NEW ZEALAND

North: MA Currey, 23 Pinewood Grove, Howick, Auckland 2010, Mobile +64 21 432 970, currey@slingshot.co.nz

South: HM Gant, 22 Paparoa Street, Papanui, Christchurch 8081, New Zealand Ph +64 21 607498 (C), howard.gant@gmail.com

HONG KONG, CHINA & TAIWAN: JB de Jager, Crew Mail Box 249, Cathay Pacific City, 8 Scenic Rd, Hong Kong International Airport, Lantau Island, Hong Kong; brucedejager@netvigator.com

THAILAND & SE ASIA: SP Lucani, 11/464 Lumpinville, Ramkhamhaeng, Rd 44 Huamak, Bangkok, Bangkok 10240 (Cell) +081 458 0976, stuart.lucani@gmail.com

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES: D S van Doorn, PO Box 54757, Dubai, United Arab Emirates (W) +9714 601 8888; Mobile +971 50 625 8774; dirk_van_doorn@yahoo.com

UNITED KINGDOM: N Bicket, Cleeve House, 9 Ledborough Gate, Beaconsfield, Bucks HP9 2DQ (Cell) +44 781 801 4394 nbicket@katala.co.uk

SCOTLAND: Dr RI Murray, 6 Dundas Terrace, Melrose, Roxburghshire TD6 9QU Ph +44 1896 823 895 (H) Robert.eyedoc@doctors.org.uk

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Eastern: B Arnold, 20 Marc Drive, Englishtown, New Jersey 07726 Ph +1 646 448 8376 (W), +1 73 232 26714 (Cell) barriearnold1@gmail.com

South-Western: SP Bick, 2658 Delmar Heights Road, Rd#21, Delmar, CA 92014, USA Ph +1 760 931 8580 (H) 858 354 7819 (Cell) steve@cottinghammanagementco.com

ZIMBABWE

Harare: LG Thomas P O Box A1561 Avondale Harare (h) +2634 293 0042, lenandange24@gmail.com